Transcript of Richard Stern, Ph.D.

Date: April 8, 2026
Case: Amazon, Inc., et al. -v- SoundClear Technologies, LLC (PTAB)

Planet Depos
Phone: 888.433.3767
Email: transcripts@planetdepos.com
www.planetdepos.com

WORLDWIDE COURT REPORTING & LITIGATION TECHNOLOGY

1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

2 BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

3 AMAZON.COM, INC.;

4 AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC; and

5 AMAZON WEB SERVICES, INC.;

6 Petitioners,

7 v.

8 SOUNDCLEAR TECHNOLOGIES LLC,

9 Patent Owner.

10 IPR2025-00565

11 U.S. Patent No. 11,069,337

12 IPR2025-00673

13 U.S. Patent No. 11,244,675

14

15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

16 RICHARD STERN, PH.D.

17 Conducted Remotely Over Zoom

18 Wednesday, April 8, 2026

19 12:07 p.m.

20 Job No.: 627236

21 Pages 1 - 147

22 Reported By: Joan V. Cain

1 Videotaped Deposition of RICHARD STERN,
2 PH.D., conducted remotely over Zoom:
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 Pursuant to Notice, before Joan V. Cain,
16 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the
17 Commonwealth of Virginia.
18
19
20
21
22

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A P P E A R A N C E S
2
3 ON BEHALF OF PETITIONERS AND THE DEPONENT:
4 NATHAN D. REEVES, ESQUIRE
5 COLIN B. HEIDEMAN, ESQUIRE
6 MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP
7 1301 Second Avenue
8 Suite 3000
9 Seattle, Washington 98101
10 Telephone: (206) 274-6425
11 E-mail: nathan.reeves@morganlewis.com
12 colin.heideman@morganlewis.com
13
14 ON BEHALF OF PATENT OWNER:
15 STEVEN J. REYNOLDS, ESQUIRE
16 KEVIN H. SPRENGER, ESQUIRE
17 DAIGNAULT IYER LLP
18 8229 Boone Boulevard, Suite 450
19 Vienna, Virginia 22182
20 Telephone: (929) 280-1024
21 E-mail: sreynolds@daignaultiyer.com
22 ksprenger@daignaultiyer.com

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A P P E A R A N C E S C O N T I N U E D
2
3 ALSO PRESENT:
4 Parker Simpson, Legal Videographer
5 Planet Depos, LLC
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

C O N T E N T S

EXAMINATION OF RICHARD STERN, PH.D. PAGE

By Mr. Reynolds 9

By Mr. Reeves 140

E X H I B I T S

(Attached to the Transcript.)

DEPOSITION EXHIBITS PAGE

EXHIBIT 1212 Complaint for Patent Infringement, 7/25/24 140

PREVIOUSLY MARKED EXHIBITS REFERENCED

EXHIBIT 1001 U.S. Patent No. 11,244,675 B2 56

EXHIBIT 1002 Declaration of Richard Stern, Ph.D., 2/25/25 55

EXHIBIT 1003 U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2017/0083281 A1 124

EXHIBIT 1016 U.S. Patent No. 9.680,983 B1 96

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 E X H I B I T S

2 (Attached to the Transcript.)

3 PREVIOUSLY MARKED EXHIBITS REFERENCED

4 EXHIBIT 1202 Reply Declaration of 52

5 Richard Stern, Ph.D.,

6 3/18/26

7 EXHIBIT 1208 U.S. Patent Application 127

8 Publication No.

9 2016/0379638 A1

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 P R O C E E D I N G S
2 - - -
3 12:07 p.m. EDT
4 April 8, 2026
5 - - - 12:07:43
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins the 12:07:52
7 videotaped deposition of Dr. Richard Stern, in the 12:07:54
8 matter of Amazon.com, Incorporated; Amazon.com 12:07:57
9 Services LLC; and Amazon Web Services, Incorporated 12:07:57
10 versus SoundClear Technologies LLC, in the United 12:08:09
11 States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the 12:08:10
12 Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Case Nos. 12:08:13
13 IPR2025-00565 and IPR2025-00673. 12:08:15
14 Today's date is April 8, 2026. The time on 12:08:24
15 the video monitor is 12:08 Eastern Time. The 12:08:32
16 videographer today is Parker Simpson, representing 12:08:39
17 Planet Depos, headquartered at 451 Hungerford Drive, 12:08:43
18 Suite 400, Rockville, Maryland 20850. 12:08:46
19 All parties of this video deposition are 12:08:46
20 attending remotely. Would counsel please voice 12:08:48
21 identify themselves and state whom they represent. 12:08:51
22 MR. REYNOLDS: Steve Reynolds. Along with 12:08:51

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 me is Kevin Sprenger. We represent the patent 12:08:54
2 owner. 12:08:56
3 MR. REEVES: Nathan Reeves of Morgan, 12:08:58
4 Lewis. With me is my colleague Colin Heideman, and 12:09:01
5 we represent petitioners and the witness. 12:09:04
6 Sorry about that. 12:09:10
7 THE COURT REPORTER: And the witness? 12:09:10
8 MR. REEVES: Yes. 12:08:58
9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And the court reporter 12:09:12
10 today is Joan Cain, representing Planet Depos. 12:09:14
11 The witness will now be sworn, and then we 12:09:16
12 may proceed. 12:09:18
13 THE COURT REPORTER: Counsel, do you 12:09:19
14 stipulate that I may swear in the witness even 12:09:19
15 though I am not in the physical presence of the 12:09:19
16 witness? 12:09:28
17 MR. REYNOLDS: Yes. 12:09:28
18 MR. REEVES: Yes. 12:09:29
19 Whereupon, 12:09:29
20 RICHARD STERN, PH.D., 12:09:29
21 having been duly sworn under penalties of perjury by 12:09:29
22 the Notary Public, was examined and did testify as 12:09:29

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 follows: 12:09:43
2 THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you. 12:09:43
3 Please begin. 12:09:43
4 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE PATENT OWNER 12:09:45
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:09:45
6 Q Good morning, Dr. Stern. 12:09:46
7 A Good morning. 12:09:48
8 Q You're familiar with -- well, let me just 12:09:49
9 start. You've taken a lot of depositions, so I 12:09:52
10 won't go over all the instructions. 12:09:55
11 Is there any reason you can't give full and 12:09:57
12 complete and accurate testimony today? 12:09:59
13 A No, there's not. 12:10:01
14 Q Do you have anything in the room with you, 12:10:03
15 in terms of paper, a phone, or computer, other than 12:10:06
16 the computer you're speaking through right now? 12:10:09
17 A No, I do not. 12:10:11
18 Q Are you familiar with the concept of a 12:10:13
19 person of ordinary skill in the art? 12:10:15
20 A Yes. 12:10:19
21 Q And can we call them a POSITA for short? 12:10:19
22 A Yes. 12:10:23

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q And I believe you analyzed, in this case, a 12:10:25
2 POSITA at the time of 2018, right? 12:10:30
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 12:10:34
4 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 12:10:36
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:10:37
6 Q Okay. So I'd like to go back to 2018 for a 12:10:38
7 moment. 12:10:42
8 How many ways would a POSITA have known to 12:10:44
9 design a device to determine whether input speech 12:10:46
10 was a whisper by using a threshold in 2018? 12:10:49
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:10:55
12 speculation. Assumes facts. 12:10:58
13 THE WITNESS: I can think of at least two 12:11:03
14 or three. 12:11:05
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:11:05
16 Q Okay. Can you tell me what those are? 12:11:06
17 A Well, detecting a whisper, you are looking 12:11:08
18 for the detection of glottal pulses, which are the 12:11:15
19 periodic pulses created by your larynx, so you're 12:11:19
20 looking for detection of periodic components. There 12:11:24
21 are multiple ways of doing that. 12:11:27
22 The most common way of doing that is to 12:11:28

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 perform what's known as an autocorrelation function 12:11:31
2 of the input in time, which involves multiplying the 12:11:34
3 input by itself time delayed and integrated in the 12:11:37
4 product. Looking for the maximum of that function 12:11:42
5 is a function of the time delay. Beyond zero time 12:11:46
6 delay will give you an indication of the likelihood 12:11:51
7 of having a whisper or not. 12:11:56
8 A second way would be to perform a cepstral 12:11:58
9 analysis. Cepstrum in this context is the inverse 12:12:01
10 Fourier transform of the log of the magnitude of the 12:12:09
11 Fourier transform. That cepstrum will indicate a 12:12:11
12 pulse at the time, and the horizontal axis would be 12:12:15
13 time corresponding to the fundamental period. 12:12:23
14 So those are two ways. 12:12:26
15 Q Can you please spell the word -- 12:12:27
16 A Cepstrum? 12:12:36
17 Q -- I think it was GO something pulses. 12:12:37
18 A Oh, glottal, G-L-O-T-T-A-L. That's the 12:12:41
19 technical word for the pulses that are created by 12:12:48
20 your vocal folds, or more commonly, vocal cords. 12:12:50
21 Q Understood. Would you please spell the 12:13:04
22 term something cepstral analysis, as best you can 12:13:07

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 for the court reporter? 12:13:11
2 A No. It's easy. 12:13:12
3 So the noun is cepstrum, C-E-P-S-T-R-U-M, 12:13:16
4 and that's really just spectrum with the phonemes 12:13:22
5 interchanged. And the adjective form would be 12:13:28
6 cepstral analysis, C-E-P-S-T-R-A-L, again, spectral 12:13:30
7 with the phonemes interchanged. Many people call it 12:13:37
8 cepstral analysis, but that's incorrect, the origin 12:13:41
9 of the word. 12:13:48
10 Q How would -- how many ways would a POSITA 12:13:48
11 have known to use some sort of threshold in 12:13:51
12 connection with the glottal pulses that you 12:13:55
13 mentioned? 12:13:59
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:14:00
15 speculation. 12:14:06
16 THE WITNESS: Well, in all cases, both the 12:14:06
17 autocorrelation function that I described for using 12:14:13
18 the autocorrelation method -- 12:14:15
19 THE COURT REPORTER: What's the 12:14:15
20 correlation? I'm sorry. I missed that. 12:14:16
21 THE WITNESS: Autocorrelation, A-U-T-O. 12:14:19
22 THE COURT REPORTER: The first one. The 12:14:24

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

first one. 12:14:25

THE WITNESS: That's what it was, A-U-T-O, 12:14:26
hyphen, correlation. Sometimes it shows up without 12:14:29
the hyphen. 12:14:32

BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:14:34

Q Okay. I'll repeat my question just so 12:14:37
we're clear. 12:14:39

How many ways would a POSITA have known to 12:14:40
use some sort of threshold in connection with that 12:14:42
autocorrelation? 12:14:47

MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:14:48

THE WITNESS: The two methods that I just 12:14:51
described all require -- I'm sorry. The two methods 12:14:53
require the use of a threshold, as would all, 12:15:00
because we're doing a measurement on something 12:15:04
that's continuous, and classifying it into discrete 12:15:06
categories, two categories in this case, whisper or 12:15:11
no whisper. So normally that's done by comparing to 12:15:15
a threshold. 12:15:20

In the first case, the peak of the 12:15:22
autocorrelation function, we are -- we would be 12:15:28
looking at the value of the autocorrelation function 12:15:31

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 at the time lag corresponding to the fundamental 12:15:39
2 frequency of vibration. That's the frequency at 12:15:47
3 which you talk, minus around 100 hertz. You look at 12:15:53
4 that peak and you declare whether it is above or 12:16:01
5 below a face value. 12:16:04
6 Normally you would want to normalize that 12:16:06
7 value according to the value of that function and 12:16:13
8 zero lag, which corresponds to the overall amount of 12:16:15
9 power. If you talk louder, the value of the 12:16:18
10 threshold would be greater, vice-versa. 12:16:22
11 In the case of the cepstral analysis, 12:16:26
12 again, you would be comparing the value of cepstrum, 12:16:30
13 which is the function that I described previously, 12:16:36
14 to, again, a value. But in both cases, you're 12:16:39
15 looking at the threshold and that threshold will 12:16:43
16 also vary depending on how loud or how quiet 12:16:47
17 individual's talking. 12:16:53
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:17:00
19 Q Would the -- all the thresholds have been 12:17:00
20 the same in all of the cases you just mentioned? 12:17:02
21 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Assumes 12:17:06
22 facts. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. 12:17:08

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: Not at all. The thresholds 12:17:12
2 are measuring two different things, and in two 12:17:15
3 different domains for that matter, and in all cases, 12:17:20
4 as I've stated, the actual absolute value would 12:17:29
5 depend on the context. It would depend on, among 12:17:32
6 other things, the overall power with which the 12:17:36
7 person talks. 12:17:39
8 You would want the person to -- you would 12:17:40
9 want the threshold to be greater if a person is 12:17:41
10 talking loudly than if the person is talking 12:17:43
11 quietly. 12:17:46
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:17:50
13 Q To be more specific, I'm talking about the 12:17:50
14 nature of the threshold that's incorporated into the 12:17:52
15 logic used to make those measurements. Would those 12:17:54
16 thresholds or the variables that contain the 12:17:58
17 thresholds all be the same? 12:18:01
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:18:04
19 speculation. Asked and answered. 12:18:06
20 THE WITNESS: As I said a moment ago, the 12:18:11
21 numerical value of the threshold would not be 12:18:12
22 constant. It would depend on the overall loudness 12:18:15

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 or softness. 12:18:18
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:18:23
3 Q Would the units of all the thresholds in 12:18:23
4 any device that a POSITA would have known about in 12:18:26
5 2018 be the same? 12:18:29
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:18:32
7 speculation. Scope. 12:18:37
8 THE WITNESS: I think in the declaration -- 12:18:38
9 and I'll point you to the spot. This would be in 12:18:42
10 the reply declaration for the '675 patent, in the 12:18:49
11 discussion concerning the proposed modification of 12:18:55
12 claim 5 of the '675 patent. 12:18:58
13 Okay. I apologize for the delay. I was 12:20:32
14 looking for a specific place in my report, and I'm 12:20:34
15 looking at paragraph 45 in the reply declaration for 12:20:38
16 the '675 patent, and what I state there is that -- 12:20:43
17 this is concerning the threshold to which we -- 12:20:50
18 which we're discussing: "I note that a person of 12:20:53
19 ordinary skill in the art would have understood 12:20:57
20 'peak frequency' to mean the frequency at which the 12:20:58
21 energy, power, intensity, or amplitude (which are 12:21:02
22 equivalent measures in this context) is maximum." 12:21:07

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 So these are alternate ways of measuring 12:21:12
2 basically the same thing, which is how much stuff do 12:21:15
3 you have at a particular frequency. 12:21:20
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:21:28
5 Q How does that relate to whether all 12:21:28
6 thresholds in 2018 would have had the same units? 12:21:29
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 12:21:33
8 THE WITNESS: Well, it depends on how you 12:21:39
9 do the measurement. 12:21:41
10 The -- normally, energy, power, and 12:21:42
11 intensity would be proportional to the square of the 12:21:48
12 amplitude. The amplitude would be measured in volts 12:21:51
13 if you're measuring something that's coming -- 12:21:57
14 coming into a loudspeaker, or it could be measured 12:22:00
15 in units of air pressure and things like Newtons per 12:22:03
16 square meter if you're looking at the input of a 12:22:09
17 microphone or the input to a microphone, and the 12:22:12
18 energy, power, or intensity would be the square of 12:22:19
19 those units. 12:22:24
20 Now, people in the -- doing work in audio, 12:22:26
21 like myself, commonly use decibels, which converts 12:22:33
22 all of those units to the same thing, and that's 12:22:38

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 done because the amplitude is proportional -- the -- 12:22:42
2 for looking at amplitude measurements, the decibels 12:22:47
3 would be proportional to 20 times the logs of the 12:22:50
4 base ten of the amplitude for the other three 12:22:57
5 things, the reading in decibels would be 12:23:02
6 proportional to ten times the log to the base ten. 12:23:04
7 And since the square operation doubles the 12:23:07
8 log quantity, you -- the same relative -- 12:23:10
9 whatever -- along any of those dimensions would give 12:23:17
10 rise to the same increase or decrease in decibels. 12:23:21
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:23:27
12 Q You started your answer by saying: "Well, 12:23:27
13 it depends on how you do the measurement." 12:23:31
14 Which measurement are you talking about? 12:23:33
15 A Well, you were asking about the measurement 12:23:35
16 that you obtained in order to test the result of 12:23:45
17 that measurement against the threshold. You can 12:23:48
18 measure either the amplitude or any of the -- any of 12:23:50
19 the other three things, which, as I indicated, are 12:23:55
20 proportional to the square of the amplitude. 12:23:58
21 Q How many ways would a POSITA have known to 12:24:06
22 do that measurement? 12:24:08

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:24:09
2 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:24:11
3 THE WITNESS: There are multiple ways. 12:24:17
4 Depends on where you take the measurement. 12:24:19
5 If you use the microphone, then you're 12:24:21
6 measuring air pressure. If you're measuring some 12:24:23
7 electrical signal, then you'll be using something 12:24:25
8 akin to a voltmeter. If you're looking at the 12:24:29
9 digital representation of something, then you'll be 12:24:31
10 looking at numbers inside a computer. 12:24:34
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:24:40
12 Q Would the use of thresholds have the same 12:24:41
13 units for each of those ways you just mentioned? 12:24:49
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 12:24:53
15 answered. Calls for speculation. 12:24:54
16 THE WITNESS: No. As I said, in general, 12:24:55
17 if you're looking at the raw units, like volts, 12:24:57
18 and -- versus power, which would be watts, they 12:25:03
19 would be different units. If you were converting 12:25:07
20 everything to decibels, they would be the same unit, 12:25:09
21 but it all depends. 12:25:13
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:25:17

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q You said in general, but I'm interested in 12:25:17
2 the entire universe of possibilities. How many 12:25:19
3 possibilities would a POSITA have known, in terms of 12:25:23
4 which units to use, when employing a threshold? 12:25:28
5 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:25:34
6 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:25:35
7 THE WITNESS: I think I've already answered 12:25:37
8 that question. There are as many units as you have 12:25:38
9 ways to make the measurement. You know, I've talked 12:25:44
10 about volts and power and the conversion of both of 12:25:49
11 those into decibels, but you could also -- there are 12:25:54
12 other things that we haven't talked about. 12:25:58
13 You could look at current running through a 12:26:00
14 resistor carrying the same signal, which would be 12:26:03
15 proportional. You could look at charge on a device. 12:26:07
16 There's an unlimited number of different ways. 12:26:10
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:26:22
18 Q How many ways was there to write the logic 12:26:22
19 that would make a determination based on the 12:26:24
20 threshold? 12:26:26
21 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:26:28
22 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:26:31

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: In terms of doing the 12:26:36
2 threshold information -- I'm sorry -- the -- the 12:26:38
3 threshold determination, you have a signal coming 12:26:43
4 in, measured and described in the form of your 12:26:48
5 choosing, and it's compared to a fixed number that's 12:26:50
6 also in units of the same form as the input. 12:26:57
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:27:15
8 Q I'm trying to focus more on the logic or 12:27:19
9 the source code or the electrical processes that are 12:27:21
10 applied to the threshold once a value is measured 12:27:23
11 and -- and whether it's compared to the threshold or 12:27:30
12 some other way. How many different ways were there 12:27:34
13 to use the threshold as part of that process? 12:27:38
14 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:27:45
15 THE WITNESS: Sorry. 12:27:45
16 The logic is very simple. You have an 12:27:46
17 input, you have a fixed number, and you asked the 12:27:48
18 question: Is the input greater to -- greater than, 12:27:55
19 rather, or less than the value of the threshold? 12:27:57
20 The compilation comes in the sense that the 12:28:06
21 value of the threshold, if you implement this 12:28:08
22 correctly, is going to be situational. The way in 12:28:11

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 which you obtain the input will vary depending on 12:28:18
2 the application. 12:28:22
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:28:25
4 Q How many applications were there in 2018? 12:28:25
5 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:28:28
6 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:28:29
7 THE WITNESS: Lots of different 12:28:36
8 applications. 2018, any speech recognition 12:28:37
9 application, you might cluster the applications into 12:28:41
10 a smallish number of categories, such as speaker 12:28:51
11 recognition, language identification, speech 12:28:56
12 recognition, and so forth. But there are many, many 12:29:01
13 different ways of implementing those black box 12:29:05
14 functionalities, and I'm not going to attempt to 12:29:09
15 enumerate that. Every company, every laboratory 12:29:13
16 would have its own. 12:29:17
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:29:33
18 Q I'm not sure I'm going to get this right, 12:29:36
19 so just, you know, correct me if I'm wrong, but I 12:29:39
20 think you described that a POSITA would have 12:29:41
21 compared a value to the value of some measured 12:29:42
22 variable to the value of a threshold. I think you 12:29:47

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 described that as the simple part of the logic; is 12:29:50
2 that right? 12:29:53
3 A That's correct. 12:29:53
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form, to the 12:29:54
5 extent it misstates testimony. Outside the scope. 12:29:57
6 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:30:05
7 Q Would the measured value in the threshold 12:30:05
8 always have to have the same units? 12:30:07
9 A Yes. 12:30:09
10 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:30:09
11 THE WITNESS: Yes. 12:30:12
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:30:13
13 Q It would not have been possible for a 12:30:15
14 POSITA to create any system in which a value is 12:30:16
15 compared to a threshold where the value had a 12:30:20
16 different unit than the threshold? 12:30:23
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form, outside the 12:30:25
18 scope, asked and answered, and calls for 12:30:28
19 speculation. 12:30:31
20 THE WITNESS: It would be meaningless. 12:30:31
21 That would be the classic apples-to-oranges 12:30:32
22 comparison. 12:30:45

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:30:45
2 Q I think we might have gone a little too 12:30:46
3 quickly through the instructions part. So I used 12:30:48
4 the word "paper" when I asked if you had anything in 12:30:51
5 front of you because some lawyers sometimes refer to 12:30:55
6 documents as paper. Looks like you have your reply 12:30:59
7 brief or -- I'm sorry -- your reply declaration in 12:31:02
8 front you, right? 12:31:04
9 A I do. 12:31:05
10 Q Okay. 12:31:05
11 A I should have -- it was placed in front of 12:31:08
12 me. I have in front of me the two reply 12:31:09
13 declarations that were written. 12:31:13
14 Q Okay. 12:31:14
15 A That's all I have. 12:31:15
16 Q Anything else in terms of -- in terms of 12:31:15
17 documents? 12:31:17
18 A In terms of documents, no. There's a 12:31:18
19 watch, a pair of glasses, a Coca-Cola can, and a 12:31:21
20 glass containing a partially consumed beverage. 12:31:26
21 Q Appreciate that. 12:31:29
22 A Too much information, maybe. 12:31:32

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q In 2018 would a POSITA have known how to 12:31:32
2 classify voices without basing the classification on 12:31:43
3 distance? 12:31:47
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:31:49
5 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:31:50
6 THE WITNESS: There are many ways of 12:31:53
7 classifying voices. Classification based on 12:31:57
8 distance is one of them. 12:32:00
9 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:32:01
10 Q What's one way a POSITA would have done 12:32:01
11 it -- been able to do it without basing the 12:32:03
12 classification on distance? 12:32:06
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Calls for 12:32:09
14 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:32:10
15 THE WITNESS: You could classify voices 12:32:13
16 according to whether the voice is believed to be 12:32:16
17 coming from a male or a female. That would be based 12:32:18
18 on fundamental frequency estimation, which, of 12:32:21
19 course, isn't always correct, but you can tell more 12:32:24
20 time -- more often than not. 12:32:27
21 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:32:35
22 Q In 2018 would a POSITA have known how to 12:32:35

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 classify voices using volume without basing the 12:32:39
2 classification on distance? 12:32:42
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 12:32:44
4 THE WITNESS: Yes. 12:32:49
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:32:49
6 Q How would that be done? 12:32:50
7 A Well, you would measure the average energy, 12:32:50
8 intensity, power, amplitude -- any of those -- and 12:32:57
9 compare that with the threshold, or -- or not and 12:33:02
10 use that as a means for classification. 12:33:08
11 Q But wouldn't those values change if the 12:33:15
12 user's distance changed? 12:33:17
13 A Of course. 12:33:20
14 Q So how would a POSITA then have made a 12:33:20
15 classification using volume, but not distance? 12:33:26
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:33:31
17 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:33:36
18 THE WITNESS: There are other ways of 12:33:43
19 inferring distance beyond volume and, for that 12:33:44
20 matter, beyond a specific distance-sensing device, 12:33:53
21 as disclosed by some of the prior art that we cite 12:34:00
22 in, you know, my documents. 12:34:03

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 You can listen to how reverberant speech 12:34:09
2 sounds and at least within a given context, if that 12:34:15
3 remains constant over a period of time, you can look 12:34:21
4 for increases and decreases of the power, energy, 12:34:23
5 intensity, amplitude measurements you obtain to 12:34:30
6 estimate at least relative loudness, relative 12:34:35
7 volume. 12:34:38
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:34:43
9 Q In that instance, how would a POSITA have 12:34:43
10 made sure that while measuring power, energy, 12:34:46
11 intensity, amplitude measurements were not measuring 12:34:49
12 variables that also responded to changes in 12:34:53
13 distance? 12:34:56
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:34:57
15 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:35:00
16 THE WITNESS: You'd never be sure. That's 12:35:01
17 a difficult problem even today. Voice activity 12:35:04
18 detection is an important problem and it's 12:35:07
19 difficult, in part, because environmental factors 12:35:11
20 such as background noise and other interferent 12:35:16
21 speakers make an unambiguous determination 12:35:21
22 difficult. 12:35:25

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:35:33
2 Q So you're saying that if we looked at any 12:35:33
3 device or paper or specification published or 12:35:36
4 created in 2018 that analyzed some form of volume 12:35:43
5 when classifying voice, we could never be sure 12:35:49
6 whether it's based on distance or not? 12:35:52
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form, to the 12:35:56
8 extent it misstates testimony. Calls for 12:35:57
9 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:36:03
10 THE WITNESS: As you heard, I didn't say 12:36:04
11 that. You would be able to determine how the 12:36:05
12 classification was made based on how the system was 12:36:09
13 described. Normally that would be disclosed in a 12:36:13
14 research paper or technical document. All you asked 12:36:18
15 me before was: Are there other ways of doing it? 12:36:23
16 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:36:28
17 Q What's one way we -- a POSITA would have 12:36:29
18 been able to analyze a system that measured volume 12:36:32
19 when making a classification to determine whether or 12:36:39
20 not the system also used distance when making that 12:36:43
21 classification? 12:36:47
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 12:36:49

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 scope. 12:36:52
2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. That's a -- I had 12:36:52
3 trouble with the question. Could you repeat it, 12:36:56
4 please? 12:36:58
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:36:58
6 Q Sure. 12:36:59
7 So let's assume a POSITA is looking at a 12:36:59
8 system. The POSITA sees that the system measures 12:37:02
9 volume and the POSITA sees that the system also 12:37:07
10 classifies voices. How would a POSITA have been 12:37:14
11 able to determine, when looking at that system, 12:37:18
12 whether the system also bases the classification on 12:37:21
13 distance or whether the system doesn't use distance 12:37:24
14 when classifying voices? 12:37:28
15 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:37:30
16 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 12:37:33
17 scope. 12:37:37
18 THE WITNESS: I assume I'm still supposed 12:37:37
19 to answer that nonetheless. That was part of the 12:37:39
20 instructions that you didn't read. 12:37:43
21 The system would be designed either to use 12:37:47
22 a distance sensor or not, to use an energy or 12:37:54

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 amplitude estimation or not. That would be baked 12:37:59
2 into how the system was designed and constructed. 12:38:04
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:38:11
4 Q Well, I'm asking from the standpoint of a 12:38:12
5 POSITA that's analyzing the system, not from someone 12:38:14
6 who designed the system. 12:38:18
7 How would a POSITA have assessed that, 12:38:19
8 whether that system actually used distance or not, 12:38:21
9 when classifying the voices? 12:38:23
10 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:38:27
11 THE WITNESS: Typically by examining the 12:38:28
12 code that implemented the system, if it were in 12:38:30
13 hardware -- software, rather, or the physical 12:38:33
14 configuration or schematic, if it were implemented 12:38:36
15 in hardware, or in combination, which 12:38:41
16 components/which kinds of sensors were used. 12:38:46
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:38:51
18 Q What would a POSITA look for when analyzing 12:38:52
19 software or the logic in hardware components? 12:38:55
20 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:39:00
21 THE WITNESS: Does the system have a 12:39:03
22 distance sensor explicitly? Does the system have a 12:39:05

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 microphone explicitly or equivalent device? How 12:39:09
2 many? And then you can go beyond that. Once again, 12:39:15
3 look at the code or the schematic of what those 12:39:21
4 components contain. 12:39:27
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:39:31
6 Q What if the system didn't have a distance 12:39:31
7 sensor, it only had a microphone? How would a 12:39:34
8 POSITA have determined whether the system was using 12:39:39
9 distance to classify voices or not? 12:39:42
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:39:47
11 speculation and incomplete hypothetical. Outside 12:39:48
12 the scope. 12:39:52
13 THE WITNESS: If you had two microphones, 12:39:52
14 you could estimate the time delay between the two 12:39:56
15 microphones and use that to estimate the angle of 12:39:59
16 arrival from the two, and that would give you some 12:40:08
17 information about where -- you know, through 12:40:10
18 trigonometry, where the voice source might be 12:40:14
19 located. 12:40:19
20 On the other hand, if there were nothing 12:40:21
21 but a microphone, more than likely, the -- I'm 12:40:23
22 sorry. This is terrible, but I've forgotten the -- 12:40:37

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 the tail end of the original question. Would you 12:40:41
2 mind repeating it? 12:40:43
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:40:43
4 Q Sure. Yeah. No, not a problem. 12:40:44
5 What I'm trying to get at is how would a 12:40:47
6 POSITA have determined whether the device the POSITA 12:40:50
7 was looking at used distance in its classification 12:40:52
8 process or not. So the POSITA is looking at a 12:40:56
9 device that has one microphone and no distance 12:40:59
10 sensor. 12:41:03
11 How would a POSITA determine whether that 12:41:04
12 device or system is using distance when it 12:41:06
13 classifies voices? 12:41:09
14 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:41:11
15 THE WITNESS: Most likely the system would 12:41:16
16 be -- once again, are we trying to detect loudness 12:41:22
17 or -- or distance using just the single microphone? 12:41:25
18 That's the part that I've lost track of because 12:41:29
19 it's -- 12:41:32
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:41:35
21 Q Well, all we know -- I'm sorry. Go ahead. 12:41:35
22 I thought you were done. Please, go ahead. 12:41:37

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A You were asking how does the system -- how 12:41:41
2 do we know how the system detects something if it 12:41:45
3 just has a microphone and no additional sensors, and 12:41:49
4 I was asking what is that additional something. 12:41:52
5 Q Oh, well, the -- so we -- we have a system 12:42:00
6 with a microphone, but no distance sensor, and the 12:42:04
7 POSITA knows that the system classifies voices and 12:42:10
8 the POSITA knows that the system measures volume. 12:42:13
9 How would a POSITA have determined whether the 12:42:17
10 system also uses distance to classify voices or 12:42:18
11 whether it doesn't use distance to classify voices? 12:42:23
12 A Okay. 12:42:28
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 12:42:29
14 hypothetical. Outside the scope. 12:42:30
15 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 12:42:32
16 As I alluded to before, more than likely 12:42:32
17 the system wouldn't use distance at all because 12:42:41
18 that's the simple way of doing it. It would base 12:42:44
19 the determination on energy and intensity, et 12:42:47
20 cetera, et cetera. 12:42:49
21 You could, again, infer some information 12:42:51
22 about distance by assessing the amount of 12:42:56

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 reverberance in the signal coming in. Typically, 12:42:59
2 the more reverberance, the farther -- the farther 12:43:06
3 the source is from the microphone. 12:43:08
4 So nothing is absolute, but the more likely 12:43:11
5 thing would be you're not using distance at all 12:43:24
6 because it's simpler, a lot simpler. 12:43:26
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:43:29
8 Q How would a POSITA confirm that it doesn't 12:43:29
9 use distance at all? I think you said more likely, 12:43:31
10 but how would a POSITA confirm that fact? 12:43:33
11 A You would look at the code or the hardware 12:43:37
12 implementation of that code to determine what the 12:43:43
13 algorithm was. Are you assessing anything beyond 12:43:45
14 mere energy, power, amplitude, intensity, or is that 12:43:50
15 all that's being considered? 12:43:55
16 Q When you say "energy, power, amplitude, 12:44:02
17 intensity," you mean variables associated with 12:44:07
18 volume, right? 12:44:10
19 A That's correct. 12:44:11
20 Q In 2018 would a POSITA have known how to 12:44:16
21 measure distance using only volume? 12:44:19
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. That calls 12:44:23

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 for speculation. Outside the scope. 12:44:25
2 THE WITNESS: Even today, distance 12:44:29
3 measuring only volume is difficult, but not 12:44:32
4 impossible. 12:44:36
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:44:43
6 Q How would a POSITA have done it in 2018 if 12:44:44
7 it's not impossible? 12:44:46
8 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:44:48
9 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:44:49
10 THE WITNESS: Most common thing is the 12:44:54
11 estimation of how -- how reverberant the signal is, 12:45:00
12 coupled with relative intensity. With no 12:45:05
13 information at all and with no reliance at all on 12:45:12
14 volume, it's a very, very difficult problem. People 12:45:15
15 are trying to address that now, but it's much more 12:45:22
16 difficult than assessing where a source is, left, 12:45:25
17 right, up, or down. 12:45:32
18 The reason -- 12:45:36
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:45:37
20 Q I think you said -- oh, I'm sorry. I keep 12:45:37
21 doing that. 12:45:39
22 A Well, it's also -- I keep pausing. 12:45:40

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 If you don't use volume at all, that's very 12:45:46
2 restrictive, but in general, because of the way 12:45:50
3 sound is propagated, the farther the source -- the 12:45:56
4 farther away the source is, the lower the volume of 12:45:59
5 the stuff coming in. You know, unfortunately, 12:46:04
6 that's a relative measure because that's also 12:46:08
7 affected by the loudness with which a person speaks. 12:46:10
8 Q So my question was if a POSITA in 2018 12:46:26
9 would have known how do you -- to measure distance 12:46:36
10 using only volume, not excluding volume, but only 12:46:39
11 using volume. 12:46:43
12 A That sounded like half a question. There 12:46:51
13 was an if, but what followed? 12:46:53
14 Q Sure. Let me -- let me start over. 12:46:56
15 In 2018 would a POSITA have known how to 12:46:57
16 measure distance using only volume? 12:47:02
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:47:05
18 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:47:07
19 THE WITNESS: That's something that a 12:47:21
20 POSITA -- a POSITA in 2026 is not going to be able 12:47:23
21 to do accurately, but it could be done using, you 12:47:27
22 know, relative volume. You'd make an estimate, but 12:47:35

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 it wouldn't be super accurate. 12:47:38
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:47:51
3 Q You mentioned in terms of 2026. Would the 12:47:52
4 answer have been different in 2018? 12:47:54
5 A Well, I guess what I was trying to imply 12:47:56
6 was that if we can't do it in 2026, we would not 12:48:01
7 have been able to do it in 2018. 12:48:05
8 Q You mentioned using relative volume. That 12:48:11
9 would still require some sort of a priori starting 12:48:15
10 point, right? 12:48:21
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:48:22
12 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 12:48:26
13 scope. 12:48:30
14 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. Normally, 12:48:30
15 you look at the average volume over a period of time 12:48:34
16 in the past and compare it to the present volume, 12:48:37
17 and, again, that'll give you an indication, not 12:48:42
18 without some variability, of whether you're 12:48:46
19 talking -- whether the signal is more intense or 12:48:52
20 less intense. 12:48:55
21 But that's confounded by the fact that 12:48:56
22 volume can also change when the loudness with which 12:48:58

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 a speaker vocalizes changes as well, and that's why 12:49:03
2 this is a hard problem. 12:49:08
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:49:17
4 Q And I understand, I think, why it's a hard 12:49:17
5 problem, but what I guess I don't understand is how 12:49:20
6 it's even possible if a device gets two different 12:49:24
7 volumes and it doesn't know where the -- either the 12:49:30
8 first or second volume are located, then how can it 12:49:36
9 use just that ratio alone to make a distance 12:49:40
10 determination? 12:49:43
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:49:46
12 speculation. Outside the scope. 12:49:49
13 THE WITNESS: You would compare volume 12:49:57
14 measurements made over a period of time and assume 12:50:00
15 that -- or not assume, but have your algorithm make 12:50:07
16 a determination that the ones that are lower are 12:50:12
17 farther away, but as I said, and as you've 12:50:18
18 reiterated, that is confounded by the fact that the 12:50:23
19 intensity of a speaker can change. That is, the 12:50:27
20 volume of the sound emitted by the speaker could 12:50:38
21 change. 12:50:41
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:50:41

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q I understand that it's confounded, but two 12:50:41
2 different changes in distance from user starting at 12:50:50
3 different starting points could show the device the 12:50:56
4 exact same change in volume, depending on how loud 12:51:01
5 each is speaking, right? 12:51:07
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 12:51:09
7 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 12:51:10
8 scope. 12:51:17
9 THE WITNESS: Just to make sure I can 12:51:17
10 answer this, would you mind repeating the question? 12:51:18
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:51:18
12 Q Sure. 12:51:21
13 If we have two users who start at two 12:51:22
14 different locations -- one starts very far from the 12:51:26
15 device, one starts very close to the device -- and 12:51:29
16 the device measures these two individuals at 12:51:34
17 different times, if the user very far from the 12:51:37
18 device was speaking much louder, and then later, the 12:51:43
19 user closer to the device was speaking much softer 12:51:46
20 and then both started to move, such that the volume 12:51:51
21 received at the device changed, it is possible that 12:51:55
22 the device can see the exact same starting and final 12:51:57

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 volumes from both speakers, right? 12:52:00
2 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:52:04
3 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 12:52:06
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:52:07
5 Q So would there have been any way in 2018, 12:52:07
6 using just that information, to differentiate 12:52:10
7 between the two speakers? 12:52:13
8 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:52:17
9 THE WITNESS: I think that your question as 12:52:30
10 you're posing it unrealistically overconstrained. 12:52:33
11 You're asking me to determine whether a system could 12:52:37
12 discriminate, just paying attention to volume. 12:52:42
13 In truth, a POSITA or a well-informed 12:52:45
14 system designer would want to make use of every 12:52:52
15 aspect of the signal that's available coming in 12:52:55
16 through the microphone. I've already mentioned 12:52:59
17 reverberation. You can look for other attributes of 12:53:02
18 the speech: Is it a male or a female? Is the 12:53:05
19 location different? You can try to identify, you 12:53:09
20 know -- you know, accents. Is the person a French 12:53:17
21 speaker or Latino speaker? 12:53:22
22 So if you were truly trying to do that and 12:53:26

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 that were an important goal of the system, using 12:53:29
2 only microphone input, then you would use more than 12:53:32
3 just volume. 12:53:35
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:53:36
5 Q But what if we didn't have a well-informed 12:53:36
6 designer and they demanded that we just use volume. 12:53:40
7 Could it be done? 12:53:45
8 A As I -- 12:53:46
9 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 12:53:48
10 THE WITNESS: As I already told you, that 12:53:49
11 would be very difficult. It's a hard problem. 12:53:51
12 You've identified the important elements, that the 12:53:53
13 relative loudness could change, based both on the 12:53:57
14 intrinsic force with which the user vocalizes, and 12:54:05
15 the distance between the speaker and the -- and the 12:54:11
16 device. 12:54:15
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:54:18
18 Q So you say, "very difficult," but you're 12:54:18
19 not willing to say, in my unrealistically 12:54:23
20 overconstrained hypothetical, that it would be 12:54:28
21 possible? 12:54:30
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 12:54:31

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 answered. Calls for speculation. Incomplete 12:54:33
2 hypothetical. Outside the scope. 12:54:35
3 THE WITNESS: Not impossible if you're 12:54:43
4 looking -- if you take one measurement and have one 12:54:45
5 number coming in, you'd not be able to do it, but by 12:54:48
6 looking at sequences of measurements over time, you 12:54:53
7 might be able to do -- you might be able to get some 12:54:57
8 performance out of that. 12:55:02
9 And as I said, it's a hard problem. A 12:55:03
10 POSITA today would have a hard time with it, but 12:55:10
11 everybody recognizes that. Nobody tries to do it 12:55:13
12 that way. 12:55:16
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:55:19
14 Q How would looking at sequences of 12:55:19
15 measurements over time assist in allowing one to 12:55:21
16 determine distance, where just looking at a single 12:55:28
17 measurement they wouldn't be able to? 12:55:31
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 12:55:34
19 scope. 12:55:38
20 THE WITNESS: First of all, I'm assuming 12:55:38
21 there's only one person talking at a time. 12:55:39
22 Occasionally you've raised the possibility of two 12:55:44

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 speakers, and that confounds the problem, but I 12:55:46
2 don't believe that was the question -- the problem 12:55:49
3 you were originally addressing. 12:55:51
4 Sequences over time would enable you to -- 12:55:54
5 again, with the assumption that the person is 12:56:03
6 speaking with more or less constant vocal effort, 12:56:06
7 but comparing that, that would enable you to infer, 12:56:11
8 or the machine to infer, whether the user is 12:56:15
9 becoming closer or -- or farther from the device. 12:56:18
10 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 12:56:29
11 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead. 12:56:29
12 A Oh, yeah. I was debating whether to add 12:56:31
13 this, but I will anyhow. 12:56:34
14 That will still make rendering an absolute 12:56:40
15 determination, you know, difficult, but that's 12:56:42
16 always a problem. 12:56:47
17 MR. REEVES: Counsel, would now be a good 12:57:02
18 time for a break? 12:57:04
19 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure. Five? 12:57:06
20 MR. REEVES: Sure. 12:57:09
21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Stand by. 12:57:11
22 Going off the record. The time is 12:57. 12:57:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 (Recess.) 12:57:15
2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 13:02:39
3 time is 13:02. 13:02:41
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:02:43
5 Q All right. Dr. Stern, I apologize for keep 13:02:44
6 coming back to this, but I just want to try to put a 13:02:47
7 finer point on it, if for no other reason than I'm 13:02:50
8 just having a tough time myself. 13:02:54
9 Let's set up a hypothetical where we have a 13:02:57
10 user that's ten feet from a device that's speaking 13:03:00
11 at ten decibels. 13:03:03
12 A Okay. 13:03:06
13 Q If that user steps one foot closer to the 13:03:06
14 device, speaking at the same ten decibels, the 13:03:09
15 device is going to register a change in volume, 13:03:13
16 right? 13:03:16
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:03:18
18 speculation and incomplete hypothetical. Outside 13:03:21
19 the scope. 13:03:23
20 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 13:03:23
21 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:03:27
22 Q Now, if another user was a hundred feet 13:03:27

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 from the device speaking at ten decibels, there is a 13:03:30
2 distance at which that user could move closer to the 13:03:38
3 device and still speak at a hundred decibels, for 13:03:41
4 which the device would measure the exact same change 13:03:47
5 as with the first user, right? 13:03:50
6 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:03:54
7 THE WITNESS: That's correct, and the 13:03:54
8 distance would be the same distance as the first 13:03:56
9 user was at. 13:03:59
10 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:04:04
11 Q And that's because volume decreases with 13:04:04
12 the square of distance and decibels are measured on 13:04:06
13 a logarithmic scale. 13:04:09
14 Is that roughly why? 13:04:14
15 A No. That's correct. 13:04:15
16 Q Okay. So -- 13:04:17
17 A And it's actually amplitude or pressure 13:04:18
18 that decreases with the square of distance, but it 13:04:21
19 doesn't matter. The principles are correct as you 13:04:24
20 state them. 13:04:27
21 Q Understood. I'm an aerospace engineer, so 13:04:27
22 I will have to let my school know that I made that 13:04:30

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 mistake. 13:04:32
2 A No, you don't. 13:04:34
3 Q So two users at two different devices cause 13:04:37
4 the same decrease in volume by moving, and so I 13:04:42
5 guess that's what leads me to believe that it might 13:04:46
6 be impossible for a device to use just volume to 13:04:48
7 determine distance because I don't see how it would 13:04:51
8 have been able to differentiate between the -- those 13:04:54
9 two users. 13:04:58
10 Is there a way a device -- or how would a 13:05:01
11 device -- or how would a POSITA in 2018 been able to 13:05:06
12 program a device to distinguish between the two 13:05:08
13 users in that hypothetical? 13:05:11
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:05:13
15 speculation and incomplete hypothetical. Outside 13:05:14
16 the scope. 13:05:21
17 THE WITNESS: Just working from the audio, 13:05:21
18 there are other means by which you could attempt to 13:05:23
19 identify which individual it was. These are all of 13:05:27
20 the various things that go into speaker 13:05:31
21 identification. 13:05:33
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:05:38

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q What's one means by which you could have 13:05:39
2 done so just using the volume measurements? 13:05:41
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:05:45
4 speculation. Outside the scope. 13:05:46
5 THE WITNESS: Just using the value 13:05:51
6 measurement -- the volume measurements, no. But in 13:05:53
7 the previous question that I responded to, there 13:05:56
8 wasn't a volume measurement constraint in the 13:05:59
9 question. So I answered using the more general 13:06:01
10 analysis. 13:06:07
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:06:07
12 Q Okay. But just using the volume, a POSITA 13:06:08
13 would not have been able to program a device that 13:06:11
14 could distinguish between the two users in that 13:06:13
15 hypothetical, in terms of distance? 13:06:17
16 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:06:21
17 THE WITNESS: Well, if I remember how you 13:06:23
18 constructed the situation, the first user was at a 13:06:24
19 distance -- some distance, speaking at, shall we 13:06:30
20 say, 10 dB SPL and the second user was also at the 13:06:36
21 same distance speaking at 10 dB SPL, and under those 13:06:42
22 circumstances, you would not be able to distinguish 13:06:49

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 them, but, in fact, they were speaking from the same 13:06:52
2 distance. 13:06:56
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:06:59
4 Q You said 10 dB SPI or SPL? 13:07:00
5 A SPL. That's for sound pressure level. 13:07:04
6 Q Okay. The hypothetical I set up was one 13:07:07
7 user was at ten feet and the other user was at a 13:07:11
8 hundred feet beginning point, and then they each 13:07:14
9 moved enough of a distance that the device 13:07:16
10 registered the same change in volume. 13:07:21
11 In that circumstance, would it be possible 13:07:26
12 to differentiate between -- and the users did so at 13:07:28
13 different times in that circumstance. 13:07:31
14 A You mean -- 13:07:34
15 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead. 13:07:35
16 A Object? 13:07:37
17 MR. REEVES: Yeah. I guess, to the extent 13:07:39
18 there's a question here, objection. Form. Calls 13:07:41
19 for speculation. Outside the scope. 13:07:45
20 THE WITNESS: Just being very careful, you 13:07:51
21 said first speaker starts at, you know, close to, 13:07:53
22 say, ten feet at ten -- 10 dB SPL is just absolute. 13:07:56

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Second user starts at a hundred feet, also speaking 13:08:04
2 at 10 dB SPL -- that's just the units for decibels 13:08:09
3 that specifies the reference -- and at that point 13:08:19
4 everything is constrained. 13:08:22
5 Indeed, the system would recognize that the 13:08:26
6 closer speaker would come in as louder, more 13:08:29
7 intense, and you'd be -- you'd be able to identify 13:08:32
8 the -- which individual was speaking. 13:08:37
9 Now, beyond that, I kind of got lost 13:08:40
10 because I think that you were interchanging change 13:08:47
11 in volume with volume, and I wasn't sure which was 13:08:49
12 which. 13:08:53
13 But just moving ahead for a moment, you 13:08:53
14 were suggesting that one of them could change his or 13:08:58
15 her position, say the far one moves closer, and if 13:09:01
16 he or she continues to speak at 10 dB, then the 13:09:06
17 point at which the two volumes become -- the two 13:09:12
18 measurements become equal should, from the physics, 13:09:16
19 be the point at which they're at equal distance. 13:09:20
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:09:20
21 Q Okay. I understand the confusion and how I 13:09:53
22 was not -- well, let me start over. 13:09:56

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Let's assume that the speaker at ten feet 13:10:00
2 speaks at a volume of, say, 10 decibels, but that 13:10:07
3 the speaker at a hundred feet speaks at a volume, 13:10:11
4 perhaps, 30 decibels, for which the device would 13:10:14
5 receive the same volume of both speakers. 13:10:18
6 Does that make sense if we make that 13:10:21
7 assumption? 13:10:23
8 A Yeah. I'm not sure the right number's 30 13:10:23
9 decibels, but there will be some louder intensity 13:10:25
10 with which the farther speaker would speak that 13:10:30
11 would result in the volume measurement, shall we 13:10:33
12 say, being the same for the two speakers. 13:10:39
13 Q Okay. So in that hypothetical, if both 13:10:45
14 users speaking to the device at separate times moved 13:10:48
15 distances toward the device such that the ending 13:10:55
16 volume of their -- the volume at their second 13:10:59
17 position was also received to be the same at the 13:11:02
18 device -- in that instance, could the device 13:11:05
19 determine -- distinguish between the two -- the 13:11:09
20 distance of the two users? 13:11:11
21 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:11:14
22 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 13:11:16

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 scope. 13:11:25
2 THE WITNESS: Well, let's back up a step. 13:11:25
3 The -- if you knew exactly what the 13:11:28
4 intensity was from the speech coming from the 13:11:38
5 speakers, then, in principle -- and if your 13:11:44
6 microphone were absolutely calibrated, which 13:11:51
7 normally it wouldn't be, but if it were, then in 13:11:53
8 principle, you should be able to infer the -- the 13:11:58
9 distance using calculations related to the inverse 13:12:02
10 square law that you cited. The acoustics have an 13:12:08
11 equation that tell you what the number should be. 13:12:15
12 I'm not going to attempt to calculate it, but we 13:12:19
13 don't need to do that. 13:12:22
14 The way you set the problem up originally 13:12:31
15 is that you have a speaker at ten feet, shall we 13:12:34
16 say, and at a hundred feet, another one, and the 13:12:39
17 first one speaks at 10 dB and the second one speaks 13:12:43
18 at some louder volume such that the signal receiving 13:12:46
19 by the microphone is the same volume. 13:12:52
20 Even under those circumstances, before we 13:12:54
21 start moving the speakers around, you're not -- 13:12:57
22 unless the system knows the intensity of each of the 13:13:02

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 two speakers, you're not going to be able to infer 13:13:07
2 the distance. You're just going to know that you 13:13:10
3 have two numbers and that they're the same number. 13:13:14
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:13:14
5 Q Okay. And then if the device can't infer 13:13:24
6 if the distance from the starting point, then if 13:13:26
7 there's a sequence of volumes measured, how would 13:13:31
8 the device be able to infer the distance using 13:13:34
9 additional volume measurements? 13:13:38
10 A Well, it would be -- 13:13:40
11 MR. REEVES: Sorry. 13:13:42
12 Objection. Form. Calls for speculation. 13:13:43
13 Outside the scope. 13:13:46
14 THE WITNESS: It would not. It would be 13:13:58
15 able to infer that you're moving closer or moving 13:14:00
16 farther away. 13:14:03
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:14:41
18 Q All right. I have put your reply 13:14:41
19 declaration into the Chat. I understand you have it 13:14:43
20 in front of you, but would you take a moment to look 13:14:46
21 at the one in the Chat and just confirm that they're 13:14:48
22 the same? 13:14:50

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A How do I access the Chat here? Looks like 13:15:10
2 it's different. I'm clicking on the icon that says: 13:15:14
3 "Chat," on the bottom. Oh, have to have a 13:15:19
4 professional. 13:15:31
5 MR. REEVES: Can we go off the record for a 13:15:44
6 minute and just fix this technical issue? 13:15:46
7 MR. REYNOLDS: Yeah. 13:15:50
8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think what's going on 13:15:51
9 is I have to download it. 13:15:54
10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. 13:15:55
11 Going off the record. The time is 13:15. 13:15:56
12 (Recess.) 13:16:01
13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 13:17:20
14 time is 13:17. 13:17:21
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:17:23
16 Q Dr. Stern, is the exhibit I put into the 13:17:24
17 Chat the same as the reply declaration of Richard 13:17:26
18 Stern, Ph.D. that you have in front of you? 13:17:34
19 A I only looked at a few pages, but it looks 13:17:37
20 like it's the same. 13:17:40
21 Q They're both marked as Exhibit 1202 on the 13:17:41
22 front? 13:17:43

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A Correct. 13:17:44
2 Q All right. I'd like you to look at 13:17:47
3 paragraph 5 of your declaration. 13:17:49
4 A Okay. 13:18:01
5 Q Is it your opinion that the voice 13:18:07
6 classifying unit recited in the claims of the six -- 13:18:08
7 '675 patent may classify the user's voice based 13:18:12
8 solely on user-to-device distance? 13:18:17
9 A As I say in the declaration, beginning on 13:18:44
10 paragraph 6: "The '675 patent...confirms my opinion 13:18:48
11 that the classification can be based solely on the 13:18:53
12 measured distance." 13:18:55
13 In other words, you don't need anything 13:18:57
14 else besides distance. 13:18:59
15 Q And in paragraph 5, you rely on paragraph 13:19:01
16 59 of your opening declaration, right? 13:19:08
17 A That appears to be the case. I don't have 13:19:19
18 a copy of the opening declaration in front of me. 13:19:21
19 You want to put it in the Chat if you're 13:19:29
20 going to ask about that? 13:19:31
21 Q Yes. 13:19:36
22 A Can I get a copy here? 13:19:37

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 MR. REEVES: Yeah, we have a paper copy of 13:19:40
2 this as well, without objection, Counsel. 13:19:42
3 MR. REYNOLDS: No objection. 13:19:45
4 MR. REEVES: And could I also note for the 13:19:50
5 record that both of these declarations are for the 13:19:51
6 IPR2025-00673. 13:19:55
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:20:02
8 Q Dr. Stern, can you confirm that the paper 13:20:02
9 you've just been given is -- bears the same exhibit 13:20:04
10 stamp as the one I put in the Chat, that is 13:20:08
11 Exhibit 1002? 13:20:12
12 A Yeah, I'm working on that. 13:20:17
13 Both of the -- both of the documents that 13:20:24
14 are in the Chat -- oh, this is 1002. 13:20:27
15 It's downloading right now. 13:20:41
16 Yes, it also has the -- yeah, Exhibit 13:20:45
17 No. 1002. 13:20:51
18 Q Okay. In Exhibit 1002, would you please go 13:20:54
19 to page 28 and look at paragraph 59? 13:21:11
20 A Yes. One second. I'm trying to -- I'm 13:21:15
21 trying to -- 13:21:26
22 THE COURT REPORTER: I can't hear you. 13:21:27

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: Which paragraph? 13:21:29
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:21:29
3 Q 59 in Exhibit 1002. 13:21:31
4 A Okay. I'm there now. 13:21:41
5 Q And in -- in paragraph 59 of 1002, you cite 13:21:46
6 to two portions of the '675 patent. The first is 13:21:51
7 column 10, lines 32 to 38, and the second is column 13:21:56
8 10, lines 42 to 46, right? 13:22:00
9 A Yes. All I can say is that's what the text 13:22:03
10 says. Would you like me to look at the patent 13:22:08
11 itself? 13:22:10
12 Q No. I'm just confirming that the portions 13:22:11
13 of the '675 patent you cite in paragraph 59 of 13:22:13
14 Exhibit 1002 are the same portions you rely on in 13:22:18
15 paragraph 6 of your reply declaration, Exhibit 1202. 13:22:22
16 Can you tell me if that's the case? 13:22:30
17 A That is correct. 13:22:39
18 Q You said you don't have the -- the '675 13:22:49
19 patent in front of you; is that correct? 13:22:53
20 A It's here, but it hasn't been presented to 13:22:55
21 me. 13:22:58
22 Q I just put it in the Chat. 13:22:58

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 When you're downloading it and taking a 13:23:19
2 look at it, could you please confirm that 13:23:21
3 Exhibit 1001 in the Chat is the same as Exhibit 1001 13:23:24
4 in front of you, based on the exhibit stamp on the 13:23:28
5 front page? 13:23:41
6 A Yes, it is the same. 13:23:41
7 Q Where in column 10 of the '675 patent does 13:23:48
8 it disclose an embodiment in which only distance is 13:23:57
9 used to classify voices? 13:24:00
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:24:07
11 THE WITNESS: Well, as I state in the 13:24:40
12 declaration -- in -- in the reply declaration, 13:24:42
13 the -- the claim language says classifying the voice 13:24:59
14 into either first voice or second voice based on the 13:25:02
15 calculated distance, and in column 10, I go on to 13:25:05
16 say: "The claims do not require the classification 13:25:11
17 to be based on anything other than distance. 13:25:13
18 Nothing in the claim precludes calculation [sic] 13:25:16
19 based on distance alone," and in the specification 13:25:20
20 in 32 to 38, column 10, also explicitly discloses 13:25:25
21 classifying based on distance alone. 13:25:30
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:25:35

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Where does it say that in column 10 of the 13:25:35
2 '675 patent? 13:25:37
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 13:25:41
4 answered. 13:25:59
5 THE WITNESS: The text in the specification 13:25:59
6 of this patent refers only to distance and nothing 13:26:00
7 else. 13:26:03
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:26:05
9 Q Which text are you referring to? 13:26:06
10 A I'm looking at the patent itself, column 13:26:09
11 10, 32 to 38, up to the end of the sentence there. 13:26:12
12 Q Can you read the portion you're relying on? 13:26:24
13 A Of course. 13:26:26
14 "Furthermore, a proximity sensor can be 13:26:28
15 provided in" -- actually, let me go back up to 32. 13:26:30
16 Yeah. 13:26:35
17 "Furthermore, a proximity sensor can be 13:26:35
18 provided in the output-content-control device 1, a 13:26:39
19 distance between the user H and the 13:26:44
20 output-content-control device 1 is calculated from a 13:26:46
21 detection result of the proximity sensor, and in 13:26:49
22 [sic] the distance can be used as a feature value to 13:26:54

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 perform the classification to the first voice V1A 13:26:57
2 and the second voice V1B," or V-1-A and V-1-B. 13:27:02
3 "Moreover" -- that's it. 13:27:10
4 Q Okay. So the part you read says the 13:27:12
5 distance can be used as a feature value, right? 13:27:15
6 A Yes. 13:27:17
7 Q So what does the article -- does the 13:27:18
8 article "a" mean only -- the only feature value, or 13:27:20
9 does it mean one or more feature values? 13:27:26
10 A It means one -- 13:27:28
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:27:29
12 THE WITNESS: It means one or more, but the 13:27:31
13 specification discloses a method by which the 13:27:34
14 classification can be performed using distance 13:27:40
15 alone, and then it's what I declare in declaration. 13:27:46
16 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:27:54
17 Q Which portions -- which portions of this 13:27:54
18 column 10 state -- disclose an embodiment where only 13:27:56
19 distance is used? 13:28:03
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 13:28:05
21 answered. 13:28:09
22 THE WITNESS: It doesn't say only, but I 13:28:09

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 don't claim that either. 13:28:12
2 The supposition on the table is that the 13:28:14
3 distance -- I'm sorry -- the classification can be 13:28:18
4 performed based only on distance. I do not assert 13:28:20
5 that that's the only way that the classification can 13:28:26
6 be performed. 13:28:30
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:28:49
8 Q Supposition aside, is there anywhere in the 13:28:50
9 patent where the patent expressly discloses a 13:28:52
10 bodiment [sic] that makes a classification of voices 13:28:55
11 using only distance? 13:28:59
12 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 13:29:02
13 answered. 13:29:04
14 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. I don't 13:29:09
15 remember. 13:29:15
16 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:29:15
17 Q Would you look at paragraph 9? 13:29:20
18 A Yes. 13:29:22
19 Q Is there a distinction in your mind between 13:29:22
20 classifying inputs on one hand and adjusting outputs 13:29:28
21 on the other hand in output-content control devices? 13:29:33
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:29:42

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: The '67 [sic] patent, as in 13:29:43
2 the case of the prior art references that we cite, 13:29:47
3 disclose adjusting output content based on the 13:29:51
4 classification decision of the distance measurement. 13:29:59
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:30:09
6 Q Those are two different processes, right? 13:30:09
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:30:13
8 THE WITNESS: No. It's a single process. 13:30:16
9 You measure the distance, and based on the results 13:30:19
10 of that calculation, you output one of two -- or 13:30:22
11 it's usually more than two -- forms of output. 13:30:33
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:30:40
13 Q So a POSITA in 2018 would have understood 13:30:41
14 that the process of classifying inputs in 13:30:44
15 output-content control devices is always a single 13:30:51
16 process with the process of adjusting outputs? 13:30:54
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Misstates 13:30:59
18 testimony. Form. 13:31:01
19 THE WITNESS: That goes well beyond what I 13:31:06
20 said. 13:31:10
21 What I said was that the -- the '675 13:31:10
22 patent, as well as the relevant prior art, disclose 13:31:18

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 modifying content in a device using speech based on 13:31:26
2 estimated distance. It certainly does not say that 13:31:33
3 that's the only way you can do all that. 13:31:37
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:31:45
5 Q Understood. And I'm not trying to twist 13:31:46
6 what you've said because my initial question was 13:31:48
7 outside the context of -- was not limited to just 13:31:51
8 the '675 patent or the prior art. 13:31:54
9 I asked, in general, in 2018, what -- is 13:31:57
10 there a distinction in your mind between the process 13:32:01
11 of classifying inputs and the process of adjusting 13:32:03
12 outputs in output-content control devices. 13:32:06
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:32:12
14 speculation. Outside the scope. 13:32:14
15 THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry. I 13:32:15
16 appreciate the greater range of the question, but 13:32:17
17 what we're -- I think what your question is leading 13:32:27
18 to, and maybe I should ask you to repeat it -- 13:32:33
19 actually, please repeat the question. 13:32:36
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:32:42
21 Q Maybe I'll try it in a different way. 13:32:43
22 Would a POSITA have been able to determine 13:32:45

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 how a device classifies inputs simply by looking at 13:32:48
2 how the device adjusts outputs? 13:32:53
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 13:32:59
4 hypothetical. Outside the scope. 13:33:01
5 THE WITNESS: I think, in general, the 13:33:21
6 answer would be no. I don't believe that that's 13:33:22
7 relevant to the claims of the present patent or the 13:33:24
8 '337 patent. 13:33:31
9 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:33:32
10 Q And we are just talking in general. Why 13:33:32
11 would the answer be no? 13:33:34
12 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:33:40
13 THE WITNESS: Well, it's as we talked 13:33:51
14 before. 13:33:54
15 There are multiple ways of performing 13:33:55
16 classifications. There are different things that 13:33:57
17 can be measured, and what we're looking at is 13:33:59
18 content modification based on a classification 13:34:07
19 decision. The patents and prior arts' sources teach 13:34:11
20 the measurement of distance as one way or 13:34:17
21 accomplishing that, but it's not the only way. 13:34:20
22 And since the classification decisions 13:34:24

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 are -- result in discrete outcomes, you don't know 13:34:27
2 what the mechanism was by which the class -- 13:34:37
3 classification decision was obtained. 13:34:40
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:35:06
5 Q I'd like to discuss a hypothetical 13:35:07
6 output-content control device that I came up with 13:35:15
7 this morning. 13:35:18
8 A We're always inventing. 13:35:19
9 Q I'm going to -- I'll call it a new 13:35:20
10 motivational output-content control device, and it's 13:35:23
11 pretty simple. When a user asks a question, it 13:35:26
12 measures the volume detected, and then it uses, you 13:35:30
13 know, a language model to develop an answer, and it 13:35:35
14 responds at twice the volume at which the user was 13:35:39
15 speaking. 13:35:43
16 So my logic would say output volume of the 13:35:46
17 device, call it OV, equals two times the input 13:35:49
18 volume of the device, IV. 13:35:54
19 In that hypothetical, is my device 13:36:00
20 classifying input voices? 13:36:05
21 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:36:11
22 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 13:36:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 scope. 13:36:17
2 THE WITNESS: No. 13:36:17
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:36:24
4 Q Why not? 13:36:24
5 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:36:30
6 THE WITNESS: Classifying the device, as I 13:36:30
7 see it, or classifying anything as I see it, 13:36:34
8 describes taking an input measurement that, in 13:36:39
9 general, is continuous in nature and producing an 13:36:45
10 output that's one of a discrete number of categories 13:36:48
11 in the patents in question. Is the speaker closer 13:36:54
12 or is the speaker farther? 13:37:01
13 The system that you described really is -- 13:37:03
14 takes the input, measures the volume and outputs at 13:37:06
15 twice the volume, but there are no discrete 13:37:12
16 categories that are the results of the 13:37:15
17 classification decision. 13:37:17
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:37:23
19 Q What if I told you that my device processes 13:37:23
20 everything digitally? Would that change your 13:37:25
21 opinion? 13:37:28
22 A No. 13:37:29

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Because when you do digital signal 13:37:31
2 processing, everything has to be -- all variables, 13:37:35
3 inputs and outputs, have to be discrete, right? 13:37:41
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:37:48
5 speculation. Outside the scope. 13:37:51
6 THE WITNESS: Well, no. I teach the DSP 13:37:54
7 course at Carnegie Mellon, so this us my home turf. 13:37:59
8 But, no, we're still talking about 13:38:07
9 regardless of whether the process is continuous 13:38:10
10 using conventional components or digital or discrete 13:38:12
11 time using a computer, we're still talking about, 13:38:15
12 presumably, unlimited number of continuous or -- 13:38:19
13 discrete, but unlimited number of possible 13:38:24
14 outputs/outcomes. That's not classification. 13:38:28
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:38:34
16 Q You said they're all discrete, but there 13:38:35
17 are just an unlimited number of possibility -- 13:38:38
18 possible resolutions -- I don't know if that's the 13:38:43
19 right word or not. But at what point does it become 13:38:44
20 a classification? At what point do you have to 13:38:48
21 reduce the number of those discrete outputs to 13:38:51
22 render the classification having been made? 13:38:53

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 13:39:00
2 hypothetical. That outside the scope. 13:39:01
3 THE WITNESS: Classification happens when 13:39:05
4 you take a series of measurements, a measurement, 13:39:06
5 and analyze and make a decision about it. 13:39:12
6 And for classification, at least in the 13:39:16
7 context of the patents and the relative prior art, 13:39:20
8 the decision is in the form of a relatively small 13:39:29
9 number of alternatives, typically two or a small 13:39:31
10 number of additional alternatives, not a much larger 13:39:34
11 number of alternatives. 13:39:41
12 In this case, the patent discloses reducing 13:39:42
13 all of the possible things that are coming in into 13:39:49
14 two -- two groups, close to the device and far from 13:39:52
15 the device, and modifying the content based on that 13:39:56
16 classification. 13:40:01
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:40:10
18 Q You said the -- the decision is in the form 13:40:11
19 of a relatively small number of alternatives. So in 13:40:13
20 your opinion, the number of alternatives determines 13:40:18
21 whether a classification has been made or not? 13:40:20
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 13:40:23

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 scope. 13:40:30
2 THE WITNESS: In principle, it's the number 13:40:30
3 of possible outcomes and also the extent to which 13:40:32
4 some analysis is performed on the input. 13:40:40
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:40:56
6 Q But in my hypothetical there was an 13:40:57
7 analysis on the input, right? We took input volume 13:40:59
8 and multiplied it by two. So would that be 13:41:02
9 sufficient analysis -- 13:41:05
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. 13:41:08
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:41:10
12 Q -- analysis -- 13:41:11
13 MR. REEVES: Sorry, Counsel. 13:41:12
14 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:41:13
15 Q -- to create a classification? 13:41:14
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 13:41:15
17 scope. Calls for speculation. Incomplete 13:41:16
18 hypothetical. 13:41:20
19 THE WITNESS: Certainly not in the way 13:41:20
20 classification is considered in the teachings of the 13:41:26
21 patents we're discussing today. They all specify 13:41:29
22 two or close to two outcomes, not a potentially 13:41:31

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 infinite number of outcomes. 13:41:35
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:41:40
3 Q So what is the number at which -- of 13:41:40
4 outcomes at which we switch from a 13:41:43
5 non-classification to a classification having been 13:41:47
6 made? 13:41:49
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 13:41:51
8 scope. Calls for speculation. Incomplete 13:41:53
9 hypothetical. Asked and answered. 13:41:55
10 THE WITNESS: Depends on the context. 13:41:59
11 For speech recognition, for example, back 13:42:01
12 in the 1980s, being able to classify, say, a 13:42:04
13 thousand words was considered a big deal. Now we 13:42:12
14 routinely recognize and classify many more words in 13:42:17
15 a contemporary system. But in the context of 13:42:25
16 today's systems -- I'm sorry. 13:42:27
17 In the context of the discussions in the 13:42:30
18 disclosures of the two patents at issue here, there 13:42:37
19 are only two outcomes, and that's clearly different 13:42:40
20 from, you know, all the various amplitudes your 13:42:42
21 system could obtain. 13:42:47
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:42:52

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q I wasn't asking about the prior art. I was 13:42:53
2 just asking: In general, what number serves as the 13:42:55
3 boundary line of outcomes between whether a 13:42:57
4 classification has been made and a classification 13:43:01
5 has not been made? 13:43:03
6 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:43:04
7 THE WITNESS: It's difficult to apply an 13:43:18
8 absolute number because, as technology advances, the 13:43:19
9 things that we can do in practice become 13:43:26
10 increasingly complex. The systems at issue here, 13:43:29
11 which, of course, were 2018 or so, all only have two 13:43:38
12 outcomes, and that's quite clear. 13:43:44
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:43:51
14 Q So how many outcomes would a POSITA have 13:43:51
15 had to add to the systems at issue here to make it 13:43:53
16 so that, in your opinion, no classification would 13:43:59
17 have been made? 13:44:02
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:44:03
19 speculation. Outside the scope. 13:44:07
20 THE WITNESS: I don't see how that's within 13:44:09
21 the scope of the claims of either patent. 13:44:11
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:44:21

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Well, I'm trying to figure out, you assert 13:44:21
2 that a classification has been made in part based on 13:44:23
3 the number of outcomes. 13:44:27
4 So if you were looking at the same art, how 13:44:28
5 many classifications would it have taken before your 13:44:32
6 opinion changed that there is -- sorry -- how many 13:44:34
7 outcomes would it have taken before, in your 13:44:38
8 opinion, the -- these systems, the prior art, no 13:44:41
9 longer rendered a classification of voices? 13:44:47
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 13:44:50
11 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 13:44:51
12 scope. 13:44:53
13 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not going to 13:44:53
14 further speculate along those roads. I was asked to 13:44:56
15 opine about the disclosures of the two patents that 13:45:00
16 we're discussing today and the relevant prior art, 13:45:05
17 and in those cases, it's certainly only two outcomes 13:45:09
18 in the case of the patents, maybe slightly greater 13:45:15
19 number in some of the prior art. 13:45:19
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:45:25
21 Q But you don't have an opinion as to what 13:45:25
22 the upper bound would be of outputs that could 13:45:27

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 remain a classification? 13:45:30
2 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:45:32
3 THE WITNESS: I might, but it's not 13:45:33
4 relevant to the patent. 13:45:34
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:45:35
6 Q Yeah. But I'm entitled to know if you have 13:45:35
7 it. Your lawyers will decide if it's relevant or 13:45:37
8 not when it comes to, you know, submitting it in 13:45:40
9 evidence. 13:45:44
10 So could you tell me what it is? 13:45:47
11 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 13:45:49
12 THE WITNESS: Do I have to come up with a 13:45:54
13 number? It's -- it's -- I -- I'm pushing back here 13:45:56
14 because it's really a moving target and very context 13:46:07
15 dependent. 13:46:11
16 As I indicated before, for example, in a 13:46:12
17 field that, you know, is close to my own experience, 13:46:20
18 the number of classifications that we could make in 13:46:22
19 speech recognition has really increased very 13:46:24
20 substantially, perhaps even exponentially over the 13:46:28
21 years with advances in the things that we can do. 13:46:32
22 So the best I can say is that there's no 13:46:37

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 fixed number. It really depends on what you're 13:46:41
2 doing. But the key thing is whether you're binning 13:46:44
3 everything into a discrete number of decision 13:46:51
4 outcomes, and in this technology, you use those 13:46:55
5 decisions -- use those to do something substantially 13:47:03
6 different based on results of the classifications. 13:47:05
7 In the example that you cite, you're really 13:47:10
8 just outputting a signal, you know, taking something 13:47:15
9 coming in, analyzing it, and then displaying an 13:47:19
10 output without -- without anything bound that. 13:47:23
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:47:42
12 Q If you'd look at paragraph 10 of your reply 13:47:43
13 declaration, that's back on Exhibit 1202. 13:47:47
14 A Yes. 13:47:58
15 Q Is it your opinion that Shin, Shimomura, 13:47:58
16 and the '675 patent all disclose voice 13:48:02
17 output-content device -- devices that operate in the 13:48:05
18 same way? 13:48:08
19 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:48:10
20 THE WITNESS: Well, they don't do exactly 13:48:23
21 the same thing. They all modify their output based 13:48:25
22 on the estimated distance between the speaker and 13:48:28

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 the device, and as I state in paragraph 10, the 13:48:31
2 references disclose classifying voice input by 13:48:40
3 distance in the same way as the '675 patent and, 13:48:43
4 therefore, in the same way as each other. 13:48:48
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:48:55
6 Q Is it your opinion that Shin, Shimomura, 13:48:55
7 and the '675 patent all classify voice input in the 13:48:59
8 same way? 13:49:03
9 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:49:03
10 THE WITNESS: That is what I state in 13:49:04
11 paragraph 10 of the reply declaration. 13:49:07
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:49:08
13 Q So there are no differences in the three of 13:49:09
14 those in how they classify voice input? 13:49:13
15 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Asked and 13:49:17
16 answered. 13:49:24
17 THE WITNESS: Only perhaps differences in 13:49:24
18 the low level implementation. 13:49:26
19 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry. 13:49:28
20 "Differences in the"? I didn't hear you. 13:49:29
21 THE WITNESS: My apologies. The low level 13:49:33
22 implementation. 13:49:36

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:49:37
2 Q What is low level implementation? 13:49:38
3 A How the algorithms are actually realized. 13:49:41
4 Q Can you explain a bit more what you mean by 13:49:51
5 "how the algorithms are realized"? 13:49:54
6 A Well, we disclose, in all cases, comparing 13:49:58
7 the estimated distance from the input to a 13:50:08
8 threshold, and how that's done may vary from system 13:50:19
9 to system. Would differ, for example, in the nature 13:50:22
10 of the sensors that are used and how they 13:50:34
11 communicate with the rest of the system. 13:50:36
12 MR. REEVES: Counsel, can we take a break? 13:50:54
13 MR. REYNOLDS: Yeah. I'd just like to 13:50:58
14 clarify, unless the witness would rather take a 13:51:00
15 break, but if I could just clarify his answer first, 13:51:02
16 that'd be my preference, but of course, I won't -- 13:51:05
17 THE WITNESS: No, go ahead and clarify. 13:51:09
18 Is that okay? 13:51:11
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:51:11
20 Q Yeah, I appreciate that. 13:51:13
21 So you said, "in the nature of the 13:51:14
22 sensors," but I'm not exactly sure how the nature of 13:51:17

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 the sensors relates to how algorithms are realized. 13:51:22
2 Could you explain that a bit? 13:51:25
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:51:27
4 THE WITNESS: The original question was 13:51:29
5 what did I mean by low level details -- or low level 13:51:31
6 implementation, I think is what the original phrase 13:51:35
7 was. You have the transcript; I do not. 13:51:37
8 What I was thinking of was that the sensors 13:51:43
9 themselves would have different operating 13:51:45
10 principles, or at least could. The way in which the 13:51:52
11 information from the sensors interfaces with the 13:51:55
12 rest of the system could vary from sensor to sensor, 13:51:57
13 and, hence, the way that information is integrated, 13:52:01
14 the algorithms themselves, as we discussed 13:52:06
15 previously, are all quite simple. 13:52:08
16 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:52:32
17 Q So initially I asked about low level 13:52:32
18 implementation. I believe you gave me an answer 13:52:34
19 that asked how the algorithms are realized, and so 13:52:38
20 my attempt was to kind of focus on that language, 13:52:41
21 when you're talking about how algorithms are 13:52:45
22 realized, and I believe -- and I'm not trying to put 13:52:47

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 words in your mouth. I believe you just said that 13:52:53
2 the algorithms are all simple between the prior art 13:52:56
3 and the '675 patent, but now I'm curious if you 13:53:00
4 could tell me what you meant by differences in how 13:53:03
5 the algorithms are realized. 13:53:05
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form, to the 13:53:07
7 extent it misstates testimony. 13:53:10
8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I apologize. I think I 13:53:11
9 misunderstood the question. We'd already discussed 13:53:13
10 the fact that the algorithms all involve taking a 13:53:16
11 measurement of distance and comparing it to a 13:53:18
12 threshold. That would be the algorithm. 13:53:20
13 The question, as I heard it, focused on the 13:53:26
14 low level implementation details about how you build 13:53:29
15 a system around that, including the interaction of 13:53:33
16 the sensors and everything else -- everything else 13:53:37
17 that goes in -- in that system. 13:53:39
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 13:53:46
19 Q Okay. So is there a difference in how the 13:53:46
20 algorithms are realized in the '675 patent, Shin, 13:53:48
21 and Shimomura? 13:53:53
22 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 13:53:56

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'd have to 13:53:57
2 look at the code or the hardware of the device to be 13:54:02
3 able to answer that. 13:54:04
4 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. We can take a break. 13:54:14
5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Stand by. 13:54:17
6 Going off the record. The time is 13:54. 13:54:18
7 (Recess.) 13:54:21
8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 14:05:44
9 time is 14:05. 14:05:47
10 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:05:49
11 Q Dr. Stern, I'd like to talk a little bit 14:05:49
12 about Section 2(B) of your declaration, which begins 14:05:51
13 on page 16 in your reply declaration, to be clear. 14:05:54
14 A Which patent? 14:06:00
15 Q '675 patent. 14:06:01
16 A Page 16? 14:06:06
17 Q Yeah. So that'd be Exhibit 1202. 14:06:08
18 A Okay. 14:06:23
19 Q Here you offer your opinion that proposed 14:06:26
20 substitute claim 8 is indefinite, right? 14:06:28
21 A That's correct. 14:06:32
22 Q And the reason being is that the 14:06:33

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 term "predetermined voice," in your opinion, is 14:06:36
2 indefinite? 14:06:41
3 A That's also correct. 14:06:42
4 Q Would you have the same opinion as to the 14:06:44
5 original claim, not claim 8, that use of the 14:06:48
6 term "predetermined voice" is indefinite? 14:06:53
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:06:56
8 Counsel, to clarify, you're asking about 14:07:12
9 claim 5, correct? 14:07:18
10 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:07:18
11 Q Well, let me start over and be a little 14:07:19
12 more clear. 14:07:21
13 Could you look at claim 1 of the '675 14:07:22
14 patent, please? 14:07:25
15 A Yes. 14:07:26
16 Q Is it your opinion that use of the 14:07:26
17 term "predetermined voice" also renders that claim 14:07:33
18 indefinite? 14:07:36
19 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Misstates 14:07:38
20 the exhibit. Outside the scope. 14:07:40
21 THE WITNESS: Yes. 14:07:44
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:07:45

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Oh, I'm sorry. I did mean claim 5. 14:07:46
2 Would you look at claim 5 and let me know 14:07:49
3 if the use of the term -- your counsel's right -- if 14:07:51
4 the use of the term "predetermined voice" in that 14:07:56
5 claim renders it indefinite? 14:08:00
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:08:03
7 scope. 14:08:44
8 THE WITNESS: There is a small difference 14:08:44
9 in that the original claim 5 referred to the 14:08:48
10 predetermined voice, and the proposed revised claim 14:08:52
11 8 refers to a predetermined voice. 14:09:00
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:09:04
13 Q Does that difference affect your opinion as 14:09:04
14 to whether use of the term "predetermined voice" in 14:09:07
15 either of those claims renders it indefinite? 14:09:10
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:09:14
17 scope. 14:09:18
18 THE WITNESS: Well, it could. As I say in 14:09:18
19 the declaration Section 1, I have multiple concerns 14:09:22
20 with the phrase "a predetermined voice." Basically, 14:09:29
21 in paragraph 43, I note that we don't really know 14:09:39
22 what that means. We don't know whether it's the 14:09:41

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 first voice or the second voice or something else, 14:09:44
2 nor does it state how the voice is predetermined, 14:09:50
3 and as 44 states, the statement -- the specification 14:09:59
4 does not clarify that. 14:10:02
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:10:07
6 Q Is the confusion surrounding the 14:10:08
7 word "predetermined," the word "voice," or when 14:10:11
8 they're used together? 14:10:18
9 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:10:19
10 THE WITNESS: For me, the big problem is I 14:10:22
11 don't know what that points to. In other words, 14:10:25
12 what is meant by "a predetermined voice." 14:10:27
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:10:40
14 Q But it's clear what the term "voice" means 14:10:40
15 in the claims, right? 14:10:44
16 A Yes. 14:10:45
17 Q Okay. So it seems that the confusion 14:10:48
18 you're alluding to is really surrounding focused on 14:10:51
19 the term "predetermined." 14:10:55
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:10:57
21 THE WITNESS: But also the context. Again, 14:11:00
22 is it the first voice? the second voice? based on 14:11:05

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 distance? Is it something else? 14:11:11
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:11:11
3 Q Well, you don't have a first voice or a 14:11:23
4 second voice until someone starts talking to the 14:11:25
5 device, right? 14:11:27
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:11:29
7 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 14:11:37
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:11:39
9 Q So a predetermined voice, wouldn't that 14:11:39
10 mean something that the device has predetermined, 14:11:42
11 that has built in before it begins operation? 14:11:48
12 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:11:54
13 THE WITNESS: In principle it could, but I 14:11:58
14 learned nothing from the specification. 14:12:00
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:12:28
16 Q Paragraph 44 of your reply, you say: "The 14:12:29
17 specification provides no clarification. It 14:12:33
18 discloses an embodiment in which '[t]he first voice 14:12:38
19 V1A corresponds to a predetermined voice'..." 14:12:45
20 Do you see that? 14:12:53
21 A I do. 14:12:53
22 Q So determining whether an incoming voice 14:13:01

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 corresponds to a predetermined voice, that doesn't 14:13:04
2 give you an indication of what a predetermined voice 14:13:07
3 is? 14:13:11
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:13:12
5 THE WITNESS: Are you suggesting that the 14:13:18
6 patent teaches that the predetermined voice is 14:13:20
7 always V1A? 14:13:22
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:13:25
9 Q Well, it says it makes a determination as 14:13:26
10 to whether a voice corresponds to a predetermined 14:13:29
11 voice. Isn't that what it -- the quoted portion 14:13:32
12 says? 14:13:36
13 MR. REEVES: Objection, to the extent it 14:13:38
14 misstates the exhibit. Form. 14:13:39
15 THE WITNESS: Well, it looks like in the 14:14:21
16 system, as discussed in the original specification 14:14:26
17 in column 9, at the bottom of the column, it looks 14:14:29
18 like the predetermined voice is the first voice, but 14:14:36
19 in the context of whisper detection, which is what I 14:14:43
20 believe this part of proposed revised claim is all 14:14:47
21 about, we don't know whether -- we don't know 14:14:50
22 whether the predetermined voice or whether a 14:15:01

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 predetermined voice is a voice with whisper or 14:15:03
2 without whisper. 14:15:08
3 So it's just not stated in -- in the 14:15:10
4 proposed claim or anywhere else. 14:15:16
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:15:23
6 Q Isn't that the point of the disclosed 14:15:23
7 embodiment, is to use a predetermined voice when 14:15:25
8 assessing whether an incoming voice is a whisper or 14:15:31
9 not? 14:15:36
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:15:40
11 speculation. 14:15:45
12 THE WITNESS: No. You can make an 14:15:45
13 assessment whether an incoming voice is whispered or 14:15:48
14 spoken naturally simply based on the analysis of the 14:15:52
15 input without anything to do with a predetermined 14:15:57
16 voice. 14:16:00
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:16:02
18 Q But could you also do that using a 14:16:02
19 predetermined voice? 14:16:04
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:16:07
21 speculation. Outside the scope. 14:16:10
22 THE WITNESS: In principle, yes, but the -- 14:16:13

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 neither the claim nor the specification tells me 14:16:15
2 how. 14:16:18
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:16:39
4 Q So you said you can make an assessment 14:16:41
5 whether an incoming voice is whispered or spoken 14:16:44
6 naturally simply based on the analysis of the input 14:16:49
7 without anything to do with a predetermined voice, 14:16:51
8 right? 14:16:55
9 A That's correct. 14:16:56
10 Q How would you determine whether the system 14:17:00
11 is using a predetermined voice or not to make that 14:17:02
12 assessment? 14:17:07
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:17:08
14 speculation. Outside the scope. Incomplete 14:17:10
15 hypothetical. 14:17:22
16 THE WITNESS: Repeat the question again. 14:17:22
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:17:24
18 Q How would you determine whether a system 14:17:24
19 uses a predetermined voice or not when making that 14:17:27
20 assessment? 14:17:32
21 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 14:17:34
22 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know and I 14:17:43

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 don't need to, and the existence of a predetermined 14:17:45
2 voice does not help in any way in terms of the 14:17:49
3 detection of whisper. 14:17:51
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:17:55
5 Q Why not? 14:17:55
6 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 14:17:58
7 THE WITNESS: We talked about whisper 14:18:00
8 earlier today. Whisper detection would be 14:18:01
9 accomplished by -- yeah, at least I think we did. 14:18:06
10 A whisper detection would be accomplished 14:18:09
11 by looking for a peak in the autocorrelation 14:18:12
12 function, looking for a peak in -- or looking for a 14:18:15
13 peak above a threshold magnitude in the 14:18:20
14 autocorrelation function in the right place, looking 14:18:24
15 for a peak in the cepstral representation in the 14:18:26
16 right place of a certain magnitude. 14:18:30
17 None of that has anything to do with a 14:18:34
18 predetermined voice. 14:18:36
19 MR. REYNOLDS: For the court reporter, all 14:18:38
20 those "peaks" are P-E-A-K. 14:18:40
21 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 14:18:46
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:18:46

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Wouldn't it possible to store those 14:18:53
2 characteristics as representations of a 14:18:55
3 predetermined voice in a device? 14:18:57
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:18:58
5 speculation. Outside the scope. Lacks foundation. 14:18:59
6 THE WITNESS: Anything is possible, but it 14:19:04
7 would not be particularly helpful. 14:19:05
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:19:10
9 Q Why not? 14:19:10
10 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 14:19:13
11 THE WITNESS: As I stated a moment ago, 14:19:13
12 determination of whisper would be accomplished by 14:19:16
13 assessing the characteristics of the wave coming in 14:19:21
14 without resource to the predetermined voice. 14:19:25
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:19:33
16 Q So you said it wouldn't be helpful. Are 14:19:33
17 you aware of anyone else or any other system or 14:19:36
18 paper disclosure that -- well, let me start over. 14:19:39
19 Are you saying that there's no system or 14:19:42
20 other disclosures out there that would describe 14:19:45
21 using a predetermined voice to assess whether an 14:19:47
22 incoming voice is a whisper or not? 14:19:50

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form, to the 14:19:53
2 extent it misstates testimony. Scope. 14:19:55
3 THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any such 14:19:57
4 system. 14:19:59
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:20:06
6 Q In your reply declaration, you make a 14:20:06
7 determination as to whether substitute claim 8 reads 14:20:08
8 on prior art, right? 14:20:12
9 A Where do I do that? 14:20:19
10 Q Well, I'll represent that in the kind of 14:20:23
11 patent law parlance, if you determine prior art 14:20:25
12 discloses -- let's say determine whether prior art 14:20:29
13 anticipates a claim or renders it obvious, the 14:20:33
14 process of doing that is determining whether the 14:20:35
15 claim reads on that prior art. So, I guess, maybe 14:20:38
16 I'll ask it a different way. 14:20:42
17 You rendered a determination as to whether 14:20:43
18 prior art renders obvious substitute claim 8, right? 14:20:46
19 A I do say that, and, yes, I believe that. 14:20:52
20 Q Okay. 14:20:57
21 A That's section beginning on paragraph 50. 14:20:58
22 Q And that process involves comparing 14:21:02

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 substitute claim 8 to the prior art, right? 14:21:06
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:21:11
3 THE WITNESS: Yes. 14:21:15
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:21:16
5 Q That process involves looking at each of 14:21:16
6 the limitations of claim 8 and determining whether 14:21:18
7 that limitation is disclosed in the prior art, 14:21:22
8 right? 14:21:24
9 A That's correct. 14:21:27
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:21:28
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:21:31
12 Q If you don't understand or if you were 14:21:31
13 confused by what a predetermined voice is, how were 14:21:34
14 you able to determine that the prior art disclosed 14:21:39
15 it in the same context as claim 8? 14:21:40
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:21:44
17 THE WITNESS: There's no prior art that I'm 14:21:49
18 aware of concerning whisper detection that makes use 14:21:51
19 of a predetermined voice. 14:21:54
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:22:39
21 Q Could the voice disclosed in the '675 14:22:39
22 patent be classified based on a slope of the peak 14:22:44

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 frequency of an incoming signal? 14:22:52
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:22:55
3 speculation and outside the scope. 14:22:57
4 THE WITNESS: One of the prior art 14:23:02
5 references suggests that. I believe it was Raitio. 14:23:06
6 Since we're looking at a series of peaks 14:23:24
7 over frequency and the slope of those points, and, 14:23:27
8 again, we're looking at the amplitude values of the 14:23:32
9 peaks of the spectrum over a series of frequencies 14:23:41
10 and looking at the slope of those points. 14:23:44
11 MR. REYNOLDS: For the court reporter's 14:23:59
12 benefit, I believe the pronunciation is Raitio, I 14:24:01
13 think. Either way it's pronounced -- or it's 14:24:05
14 spelled R-A-I-T-I-O. 14:24:08
15 THE WITNESS: Yes, thank you. 14:24:13
16 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:24:30
17 Q Could that determination be made by 14:24:30
18 comparing the slope to a threshold? 14:24:32
19 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:24:36
20 THE WITNESS: That's what the Raitio 14:24:55
21 reference suggests. 14:24:57
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:25:11

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q What would the units of that threshold have 14:25:12
2 been? 14:25:16
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:25:16
4 scope. 14:25:19
5 THE WITNESS: Well, because the vertical 14:25:19
6 axis would be decibels and the horizontal axis would 14:25:26
7 be a measure of frequency such as hertz, it could be 14:25:32
8 something like decibels per kilohertz. 14:25:36
9 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:25:44
10 Q But you didn't mention that possibility in 14:25:44
11 paragraph 45 of your declaration, right? 14:25:45
12 A No. 14:26:03
13 Q Is it -- would it have been possible for a 14:27:14
14 POSITA to use a dimensionless threshold when 14:27:16
15 classifying voices? 14:27:20
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:27:23
17 scope. Calls for speculation. Incomplete 14:27:25
18 hypothetical. 14:27:44
19 THE WITNESS: Are you talking about 14:28:07
20 calculating a threshold or comparing thresholds? 14:28:08
21 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:28:08
22 Q I'm talking about making use of the 14:28:14

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 threshold where the value of the threshold has no 14:28:18
2 units. 14:28:21
3 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 14:28:24
4 THE WITNESS: Well, I've previously stated 14:28:32
5 that in order for the threshold determination to be 14:28:36
6 meaningful, the units of the input must be the same 14:28:39
7 or perhaps similar to the units of the threshold. 14:28:48
8 Here we're talking about comparing different -- 14:28:54
9 different measurements, and the comparisons are 14:29:04
10 always, in the case of the -- the peaks of the -- 14:29:07
11 the peaks of the spectrum measurement, and I'm 14:29:20
12 looking at, for example, figure -- figure 8B and 8C 14:29:24
13 on page 22 of the declaration, which is from Raitio. 14:29:30
14 You asked me what the dimensions were. 14:29:36
15 Those were decibels per -- per hertz. Those you 14:29:39
16 could compare with each other. So there's no 14:29:45
17 inconsistency with what I said previously. 14:29:55
18 This question was about would you do the 14:29:58
19 comparison if the quantities were dimensionless, and 14:30:00
20 in principle, yes, although I'm struggling to think 14:30:06
21 of a relevant example. 14:30:09
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:30:23

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Well, outside the context of Raitio, could 14:30:23
2 a POSITA have used a threshold for the coefficients 14:30:28
3 associated with a signal after a Fourier transform 14:30:36
4 or cepstral analysis? 14:30:42
5 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:30:46
6 speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. Outside the 14:30:48
7 scope. Asked and answered. 14:30:50
8 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe that one of 14:30:58
9 the prior art references -- I think it might have 14:31:00
10 been Chen -- talks about estimating the presence of 14:31:02
11 whisper but through spectral tilt, and they propose 14:31:10
12 using the ratio of the first cepstral coefficient 14:31:18
13 divided by the zero cepstral coefficient as an 14:31:24
14 estimate of spectral tilt and use that as a whisper. 14:31:30
15 So in principle, yes, those -- those would 14:31:40
16 be normalized -- those would be dimensionless, 14:31:42
17 rather. 14:31:49
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:31:49
19 Q You didn't mention that dimensionless 14:31:49
20 possibility in paragraph 45 of your reply 14:31:52
21 declaration, right? 14:31:55
22 A Paragraph 45 was talking about something 14:32:16

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 different. Paragraph 45 was talking about how the 14:32:18
2 comparison to a threshold would be accomplished, and 14:32:27
3 what I was stating in that paragraph was that in 14:32:31
4 order to do that comparison, you have to have the 14:32:34
5 same units. 14:32:36
6 Here we're looking at two different -- two 14:32:44
7 different peaks that are already measured, rather 14:32:50
8 than comparing a single peak to a threshold. 14:32:56
9 Q I understand your explanation as to why, 14:33:04
10 but just for clarity, the dimensionless threshold 14:33:07
11 possibility is not mentioned in paragraph 45, right? 14:33:10
12 A That is correct, and in paragraph 45 I'm 14:33:20
13 saying that if there is dimension, it has to be the 14:33:24
14 same dimension. 14:33:29
15 Q I'd like to talk about Section 2(C) in your 14:33:53
16 declaration, beginning on paragraph -- page 19, 14:33:59
17 rather. 14:34:02
18 A Yes. 14:34:03
19 Q In this section you discuss written 14:34:08
20 description and enablement, right? 14:34:10
21 A That's correct. 14:34:12
22 Q What's your understanding of the difference 14:34:15

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 between enablement and written description? 14:34:17
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for a 14:34:21
3 legal conclusion. 14:34:27
4 THE WITNESS: Well, as we all know, I'm not 14:34:27
5 an attorney, so this will be fuzzy. 14:34:29
6 But as I state, my understanding is that 14:34:32
7 the written description has to be detailed enough so 14:34:41
8 that a person of ordinary skill in the art could 14:34:49
9 actually implement that. And, again, paragraph 47: 14:34:52
10 "...the [sic] claimed invention lacks adequate 14:35:00
11 written description if the patent's specification 14:35:02
12 does not convey with reasonable clarity to a person 14:35:04
13 of ordinary skill in the art that the inventor had 14:35:08
14 possession of the claimed invention at the time the 14:35:09
15 patent application was filed." 14:35:12
16 I go on to say that: "...a claim is 14:35:15
17 enabled only if a person of ordinary skill" -- as we 14:35:19
18 stated before -- "reading the specification, could 14:35:24
19 actually [sic] practice the claimed invention 14:35:27
20 without undue experimentation." 14:35:29
21 So the specification, and not the knowledge 14:35:32
22 of the person of ordinary skill, which we already 14:35:38

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 assume, must supply novel aspects of the invention 14:35:40
2 to adequately enable it. 14:35:44
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:35:53
4 Q I've put in the Chat what's previously been 14:35:54
5 marked Exhibit 1016. Would you open that and let me 14:35:56
6 know when you have it up? 14:36:03
7 A So that's the Schuster reference, and the 14:36:35
8 exhibit that was passed through the Chat is the same 14:36:38
9 and labeled the same as my local copy of it. 14:36:41
10 Q Thank you. 14:36:57
11 Would you look at column 3, lines 1 to 11? 14:36:57
12 A Yeah, give me one second. I'm trying to 14:37:00
13 get the page off my screen. 14:37:03
14 Ah, finally. I'm sorry. It's my ineptness 14:37:45
15 with PCs. 14:37:56
16 Now I'm ready for the question. 14:37:59
17 Q Okay. Would you please read column 3, 14:38:06
18 lines 1 through 11 and let me know when you're done 14:38:08
19 reading it to yourself? 14:38:13
20 A Yes, I've done that. 14:38:48
21 Q Does that portion -- is that portion of 14:38:51
22 Schuster an enabling disclosure of a method for 14:38:55

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 detecting whispered input? 14:39:01
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 14:39:05
3 speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. Outside 14:39:06
4 the scope. 14:39:12
5 THE WITNESS: Well, as noted, I'm not an 14:39:12
6 attorney, and when I read that section of Schuster, 14:39:15
7 I was surprised and disappointed that it did not 14:39:25
8 have more explicit description disclosure. But I 14:39:30
9 think that's out of scope of what we're talking 14:39:40
10 about today. Schuster, you know, does disclose the 14:39:46
11 use of cepstral analysis. 14:39:52
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:39:58
13 Q Does the '675 patent also disclose use of 14:39:58
14 cepstral analysis? 14:40:01
15 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for a 14:40:05
16 legal conclusion. 14:40:38
17 THE WITNESS: I'm looking for my -- I'm 14:40:38
18 first looking for a copy of the proposed -- here it 14:40:40
19 is. 14:40:46
20 So a cepstral analysis is not part of the 14:40:54
21 proposed claim language for the revised claim 8. 14:41:00
22 Cepstral analysis may be disclosed somewhere in the 14:41:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 '675 patent, but I'd have to read through the patent 14:41:16
2 to -- to look for it. If you wanted to ask me a 14:41:20
3 question about that, you could point me to the place 14:41:23
4 in the -- in the spec. 14:41:26
5 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:41:35
6 Q Well, the -- you know, you assessed the 14:41:36
7 '675 patent to determine whether it contains an 14:41:38
8 enabling disclosure for claim 8, right? 14:41:42
9 A That's right. 14:41:50
10 Q That assessment focuses on the 14:41:50
11 specification, whether the specification enables the 14:41:53
12 claim, right? 14:41:55
13 A That's also correct. 14:41:57
14 Q So what I'm trying -- sorry. 14:42:00
15 A My assessment of the specification of the 14:42:02
16 '675 patent is that it does not -- when used in 14:42:06
17 conjunction with the revised proposed or the 14:42:14
18 proposed revised claim 8 does not enable the 14:42:20
19 detection of the whisper detection. 14:42:23
20 Q Okay. So I'm asking: Based on a similar 14:42:30
21 analysis, does column 3, one to 11 of Schuster 14:42:32
22 provide an enabling disclosure of detecting 14:42:39

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 whispers? 14:42:43
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:42:44
3 scope. Calls for a legal conclusion. 14:42:45
4 THE WITNESS: I was not asked to opine 14:43:00
5 about whether the Schuster reference is valid or 14:43:02
6 not. We just cite it. 14:43:07
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:43:07
8 Q Okay. But looking at column 3, lines 1 to 14:43:20
9 11, can you envision how that could constitute an 14:43:24
10 enabling disclosure based on the level of 14:43:30
11 specificity and detail in it, but the specification 14:43:33
12 of the '675 patent could not constitute enabling 14:43:35
13 disclosure -- disclosure? 14:43:40
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:43:41
15 scope. Calls for a legal conclusion. Asked and 14:43:43
16 answered. 14:43:49
17 THE WITNESS: The only thing that I can say 14:43:49
18 here is that I've only been asked to opine about the 14:43:51
19 proposed claim language and lack of description in 14:43:54
20 the specification for the proposed revised claim 8, 14:44:03
21 and in my opinion, there's not enough adequate 14:44:13
22 specification. I wasn't asked to opine about 14:44:18

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Schuster, so I won't. 14:44:24
2 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:44:26
3 Q Can you identify anything in these 11 lines 14:44:26
4 of Schuster that would have provided adequate 14:44:29
5 description or enabling disclosure if it had been 14:44:36
6 included in the '675 patent? 14:44:40
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:44:42
8 scope. Calls for a legal conclusion. Calls for 14:44:43
9 speculation. 14:44:48
10 THE WITNESS: No. 14:44:48
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:45:08
12 Q Is it true that in 2018 only two options 14:45:08
13 existed for determine -- to determining whether a 14:45:12
14 received voice was a whisper based on a threshold? 14:45:16
15 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:45:21
16 scope. 14:45:34
17 THE WITNESS: There were more. The two 14:45:34
18 that I described -- and, in fact, Raitio and Chen 14:45:35
19 disclose several others, but the two that I 14:45:43
20 described were the best ways of performing that 14:45:46
21 detection. 14:45:51
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:46:32

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q So you talk about the two that you describe 14:46:32
2 were the best ways. How many other ways were there? 14:46:34
3 How many other options? 14:46:36
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:46:42
5 scope. 14:46:46
6 THE WITNESS: Well, there are many. It 14:46:46
7 depends on what you'd call a different option. 14:46:51
8 As I mentioned, Raitio and Chen list a few 14:47:01
9 addition -- additional ones. I think the -- that 14:47:04
10 some of those are not nearly as effective as the two 14:47:09
11 that I've mentioned, but if you wish, I can count 14:47:15
12 the number of options listed in Raitio and Chen. 14:47:18
13 There was a lot of them. 14:47:30
14 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:47:32
15 Q That's okay. We can put that aside for 14:47:32
16 now. 14:47:35
17 In Section 2(D) of your declaration, you 14:47:37
18 discuss additional prior art that is raised for 14:47:46
19 the -- for the first time in your reply declaration 14:47:56
20 that was not raised in your original declaration, 14:47:58
21 right? 14:48:00
22 A That's correct. This is prior art that's 14:48:01

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 relative to the proposed revised claim. 14:48:04
2 Q Who located that additional prior art? 14:48:09
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Outside the scope. 14:48:16
4 Form. 14:48:18
5 THE WITNESS: Well, I looked for some 14:48:22
6 additional sources. The attorneys representing 14:48:30
7 myself and Amazon looked for some others. These 14:48:36
8 prior art sources were identified by somebody at 14:48:43
9 Morgan, Lewis. It could have been a paralegal, a 14:48:52
10 researcher. I just don't know. 14:48:55
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:48:59
12 Q Does your declaration -- does your reply 14:48:59
13 declaration address any prior art that you found? 14:49:03
14 MR. REEVES: Objection to form. 14:49:06
15 THE WITNESS: Well, I spent a lot of time 14:49:08
16 talking about the two methods that I believe are the 14:49:15
17 most useful and effective for performing whisper 14:49:19
18 declaration -- I'm sorry -- for performing whisper 14:49:25
19 detection. These are all methods that I've known 14:49:28
20 about for years. I can't recall when I originally 14:49:32
21 found those methods, but they're in the literature 14:49:36
22 and widely disseminated. 14:49:40

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:49:46
2 Q Does your reply declaration address any 14:49:46
3 prior art document that you were able to find? 14:49:50
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 14:49:54
5 scope. 14:50:03
6 THE WITNESS: No. I did not consider that 14:50:03
7 to be necessary. When I talked about my concerns 14:50:05
8 about the description of whisper detection, that was 14:50:13
9 based on my own background and expertise. 14:50:18
10 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:50:27
11 Q Does any of the prior art addressed in your 14:50:28
12 reply declaration include the words "peak 14:50:31
13 frequency"? 14:50:36
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 14:50:39
15 THE WITNESS: I would have to look. 14:50:41
16 The Raitio reference, although it does 14:50:44
17 not -- it may or may not use the term "peak 14:50:56
18 frequency," refers to something that basically is 14:50:59
19 peak -- peak frequency. 14:51:04
20 And, again, as I argue in the declaration, 14:51:06
21 the phrase "peak frequency" is a misnomer. I state 14:51:09
22 that by that, a POSITA would understand the 14:51:14

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 amplitude at a frequency for which the -- for which 14:51:19
2 the magnitude or intensity, whatever, is maximum. 14:51:24
3 We would understand that to be the peak frequency, 14:51:29
4 but it really is not -- it's not -- when we talk 14:51:32
5 about the -- the amplitude there, even though the 14:51:36
6 frequency is the frequency. 14:51:39
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:51:43
8 Q We lawyers can sometimes be semantic, and 14:51:44
9 so I understand your opinion on that front. But 14:51:46
10 what I want to know is whether you identified the 14:51:49
11 phrase "peak frequency," that exact phrase, in any 14:51:52
12 of the prior art you address in your reply 14:51:59
13 declaration. 14:52:02
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Scope. 14:52:04
15 Asked and answered. 14:52:05
16 THE WITNESS: I don't remember. I can 14:52:05
17 look, but -- but I don't remember. 14:52:08
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 14:52:13
19 Q In fact, none of them even include the 14:52:14
20 word "peak"; isn't that right? 14:52:16
21 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 14:52:21
22 THE WITNESS: They might not, but if you -- 14:52:21

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 if we turn our attention to the figures on page 22, 14:52:26
2 Raitio does disclose that the difference between the 14:52:35
3 spectrum that's observed for speech that's not 14:52:40
4 whispered, which is on the left, and the whispered 14:52:43
5 speech, which is on the right, is characterized by, 14:52:46
6 shall we say, those cyclic variations in what's 14:52:51
7 labeled as amplitude on -- on the chart, and those 14:52:53
8 cyclic variations actually are a reflection of the 14:53:02
9 periodicity in the voicing. 14:53:08
10 And what he's calling attention to is the 14:53:10
11 fact that the first peak that you observe is not at 14:53:13
12 zero -- is not at zero on the frequency axis, but is 14:53:18
13 somewhere else. 14:53:25
14 Now, he doesn't use the word "peak," but 14:53:25
15 that's what Raitio -- and I don't know if it's a he 14:53:29
16 or a she, but that's what Raitio is talking about -- 14:53:34
17 or even a they. 14:53:38
18 MR. REEVES: Counsel, would now be a good 14:54:01
19 time for a break, or are you wrapping up? 14:54:03
20 MR. REYNOLDS: We can take a break. 14:54:06
21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Stand by. 14:54:11
22 We are going off the record. The time is 14:54:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 14:54. 14:54:13
2 (Whereupon, at 2:54 p.m., the 14:54:20
3 proceedings in the above-entitled matter were 14:54:20
4 recessed, to reconvene at 3:29 p.m., this same day.) 14:54:20
5 AFTERNOON SESSION 14:54:20
6 (3:29 p.m.) 15:28:59
7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 15:29:05
8 time is 15:29. 15:29:06
9 CONTINUED EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE 15:29:06
10 PATENT OWNER 15:29:10
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:29:12
12 Q Dr. Stern, I'd like to talk about the '675 15:29:13
13 patent. 15:29:17
14 A Okay. 15:29:17
15 Q What is the '675 patent directed to, 15:29:18
16 generally speaking? 15:29:22
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:29:24
18 THE WITNESS: Understand that it is voice 15:30:56
19 input-output devices modified by distance 15:30:59
20 calculations. 15:31:05
21 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:31:11
22 Q Does the specification in the '675 patent 15:31:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 describe any problems that the inventor sought to 15:31:13
2 solve? 15:31:17
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:31:22
4 THE WITNESS: Well, stated in paragraph 44 15:32:02
5 of the original declaration: "The '675 patent 15:32:04
6 describes an 'output content control device' that 15:32:07
7 analyzes a user's voice and generates a response." 15:32:13
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:32:22
9 Q Does the patent describe -- I'm sorry. 15:32:22
10 A Go ahead. No, I didn't say anything. 15:32:25
11 Q Does the patent describe any particular 15:32:27
12 problem -- problem that it attempted to improve upon 15:32:30
13 in connection with those devices? 15:32:32
14 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:32:36
15 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I was reading the 15:34:08
16 wrong reference. 15:34:09
17 In the background section of the '675 15:34:52
18 patent -- this would be column 1, lines 28 to 37 or 15:34:54
19 so -- the inventor describes a desire to create a 15:35:02
20 system with outputs that aren't known to people 15:35:15
21 other than the users. In other words, modifying the 15:35:21
22 output so as to make the output difficult to be 15:35:28

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 understood by people other than the user content of 15:35:35
2 the content of notification of is output. 15:35:43
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:35:51
4 Q Do the claims of the '675 patent cover that 15:35:51
5 system? 15:35:53
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Calls for a legal 15:36:00
7 conclusion. Form. 15:36:01
8 THE WITNESS: Yes. 15:37:03
9 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:37:03
10 Q Do the claims extend beyond output-content 15:37:13
11 control devices? 15:37:18
12 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for a 15:37:22
13 legal conclusion. 15:37:45
14 THE WITNESS: Claims 1 through 5 explicitly 15:37:45
15 begin with a description of output-content control 15:37:47
16 devices, claim 6 refers to an output-content control 15:37:53
17 method, and claim 7 refers to a storage medium that 15:37:58
18 stores an output-content control program. 15:38:06
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:38:26
20 Q Are the inventions described in the '675 15:38:27
21 patent used to improve devices or systems other than 15:38:30
22 output-control devices or systems containing 15:38:37

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 output-control devices? 15:38:40
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:38:42
3 THE WITNESS: I believe that the patent 15:38:50
4 discloses various different forms or embodiments of 15:38:53
5 output-content control devices. 15:38:59
6 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:39:37
7 Q But could the inventions that the inventor 15:39:37
8 recited in the claims -- could that technology be 15:39:40
9 used to improve devices other than output-content 15:39:44
10 control devices? 15:39:50
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:39:50
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:39:51
13 Q Does it apply to any other type of devices? 15:39:51
14 A Well, I don't know. That's outside the 15:39:55
15 scope of the patent. 15:40:00
16 Q Can you, as you sit here today, think of 15:40:00
17 any other device that can be improved using the 15:40:04
18 claimed inventions, other than an output-content 15:40:07
19 control device? 15:40:11
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 15:40:13
21 scope. 15:40:17
22 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. 15:40:17

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 I imagine I could, but I haven't been asked 15:40:21
2 to opine on that topic, so I respectively decline -- 15:40:24
3 respectfully decline. 15:40:30
4 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:40:32
5 Q Understood. 15:40:33
6 But how do you know you could then? If 15:40:34
7 you're declining to do it, how do you imagine that 15:40:37
8 you could? What would be the basis for saying that? 15:40:42
9 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:40:45
10 THE WITNESS: Don't know really. 15:41:03
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:41:17
12 Q If you'd go to Section 2(A) of your 15:41:17
13 declaration, please. 15:41:20
14 A This is the original declaration for the 15:41:22
15 '675 patent? 15:41:24
16 Q I'm sorry. No. I'm sorry. 15:41:24
17 Reply declaration, Exhibit 1202. 15:41:25
18 A Okay. What section again? 15:41:28
19 Q 2(A) beginning at paragraph 25. 15:41:41
20 A Okay. 15:41:59
21 Q Did you provide the opinions in Section 15:41:59
22 2(A) at the request of Amazon's counsel? 15:42:04

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A Yes. 15:42:07
2 Q What were you asked to do in connection 15:42:08
3 with that section -- or I'm sorry. 15:42:12
4 What were you asked to do that led to the 15:42:16
5 opinions that you put in that section? 15:42:18
6 A I was asked -- 15:42:21
7 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 15:42:23
8 THE WITNESS: Sorry. 15:42:25
9 I was asked to opine on the -- the extent 15:42:25
10 to which or the way in which the claim recited 15:42:33
11 merely collecting information and analyzing 15:42:37
12 information and presenting results. 15:42:47
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:42:54
14 Q And how did you go about making that 15:42:54
15 assessment? 15:42:56
16 A Well, the request is pretty 15:42:57
17 straightforward. I asked, "does the system collect 15:43:07
18 information?" It does. "Does the system analyze 15:43:13
19 information?" It does. And, "Does the system 15:43:20
20 present results?" It does that as well. 15:43:24
21 And I noted, as described in paragraph 27 15:43:45
22 of the reply declaration, that the patent did not 15:43:48

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 identify the proximity sensor as the focus of the 15:44:01
2 claimed advance. They -- in classifying the voice, 15:44:04
3 the specification described only way -- one way of 15:44:15
4 doing it, by comparing the calculated distance to a 15:44:18
5 threshold value, classifying accordingly, which was 15:44:23
6 analyzing information, and that the voice 15:44:31
7 classifying compared -- disclosed comparing the 15:44:38
8 incoming data to a threshold, which was analysis of 15:44:43
9 information without providing any detail how the 15:44:46
10 analysis occurred. 15:44:53
11 The last part of the assertion concerned 15:45:13
12 generating output information, and of course, as I 15:45:15
13 state in paragraph 32 of the declaration -- the 15:45:32
14 reply declaration, the claim requires something that 15:45:34
15 generates output information, which is presenting 15:45:40
16 results. 15:45:42
17 Q Did you apply any legal standards when 15:45:58
18 rendering the opinions in Section 2(A)? 15:46:01
19 A Not beyond those sections that were 15:46:05
20 disclosed in the -- in the title, collecting 15:46:12
21 information, analyzing information, preparing 15:46:22
22 results -- presenting results. As -- as I've noted, 15:46:25

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 by -- by not being an attorney, I don't consider 15:46:30
2 myself qualified to do that. 15:46:32
3 Q You understand why you were asked to 15:46:40
4 determine whether the claims recite collecting 15:46:43
5 information, analyzing information, and presenting 15:46:48
6 results? 15:46:51
7 MR. REEVES: Objection to the extent it 15:46:52
8 calls for privileged information. 15:46:54
9 Dr. Stern, you can answer yes or no. 15:46:55
10 THE WITNESS: I believe the question was 15:47:00
11 did you understand why? 15:47:02
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:47:02
13 Q Yes. 15:47:04
14 A And, no. 15:47:05
15 Q So I -- it sounds like, in connection with 15:47:13
16 your task, the term "collecting" -- the term, in 15:47:16
17 paragraph 25, whether the claim reflects nothing 15:47:21
18 more than collecting information, analyzing 15:47:26
19 information, presenting results was provided to you, 15:47:28
20 right? 15:47:32
21 A That phrase was, yes. I've stated that. 15:47:32
22 Q Okay. 15:47:34

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Are you aware of any prior art or related 15:47:47
2 user content devices that do not collect 15:47:52
3 information, analyze information, and present 15:47:55
4 results? 15:47:57
5 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 15:47:58
6 scope. 15:48:03
7 THE WITNESS: I think the question -- I 15:48:03
8 think what I was supposed to opine on was the 15:48:08
9 question of whether the system does anything beyond 15:48:10
10 that, is their original analysis that a very generic 15:48:13
11 system wouldn't have been able to do that was 15:48:20
12 interesting in and of itself. 15:48:23
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:48:37
14 Q So a voice content-control device, in your 15:48:37
15 opinion, does nothing more than collect information, 15:48:43
16 analyze information, and present results when it 15:48:45
17 takes a user's speech, processes it, and then 15:48:48
18 outputs an audio signal? Is that your opinion? 15:48:53
19 A Well -- 15:48:57
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 15:48:58
21 scope. Incomplete hypothetical. 15:49:03
22 THE WITNESS: I'll only say that my opinion 15:49:06

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 was limited to the proposed revision -- the proposed 15:49:07
2 additional claim 8. 15:49:11
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:49:23
4 Q Okay. Well, I'm not asking about claim 8. 15:49:23
5 I'm just asking about a voice content-control device 15:49:25
6 that receives a user's speech, processes it, and 15:49:28
7 then outputs an audio signal. Would you say that 15:49:33
8 such a device does nothing more than collect 15:49:36
9 information, analyze information, and present 15:49:38
10 results? 15:49:40
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 15:49:42
12 hypothetical. Outside the scope. 15:49:44
13 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I haven't 15:49:48
14 thought about it and wasn't asked to do so. 15:49:49
15 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:49:56
16 Q Could you answer now? 15:49:56
17 MR. REEVES: Same objections. 15:50:00
18 THE WITNESS: Well, I'd have to spend some 15:50:01
19 time studying the field, the available technology. 15:50:03
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:50:11
21 Q Well, it seems to me -- I'm sorry. 15:50:11
22 A I prefer not to -- and just would prefer 15:50:13

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 not to speculate. 15:50:15
2 Q Okay. Well, it seems to me that looking at 15:50:18
3 the device -- there's an Alexa down there or 15:50:22
4 something -- 15:50:27
5 A Mm-hmm. 15:50:27
6 Q -- that listens to me talk, processes 15:50:29
7 something, determines an output, and presents an 15:50:32
8 audio signal back to me. It seems to me to be a 15:50:34
9 little reductionist to say that device merely -- 15:50:39
10 merely collects information, analyzes information, 15:50:42
11 and presents results. It seems like a pretty 15:50:43
12 reductionist way to describe that. 15:50:46
13 Would you agree with that statement or 15:50:48
14 would you disagree with that statement? 15:50:51
15 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 15:50:53
16 hypothetical. Outside the scope. 15:50:54
17 THE WITNESS: There's a lot of -- I don't 15:51:11
18 want to say too much because anything I say is 15:51:18
19 really speculation without real analysis. 15:51:22
20 But I will say that when the first Echo 15:51:25
21 appeared, the first demo that we had was very 15:51:32
22 impressive to all of us speech researchers in my 15:51:38

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 research group, and what was most impressive was 15:51:41
2 that the speech recognition technology at a distance 15:51:45
3 was effective. 15:51:51
4 And there was something in there that 15:51:53
5 wasn't in the prior art, and -- which I assume -- I 15:51:57
6 don't know, but I assume has been disclosed by other 15:52:05
7 Amazon patents. And that to me is what makes the 15:52:07
8 system behind you interesting and patentable in a 15:52:12
9 way in which the proposed system disclosed here is 15:52:20
10 not. 15:52:26
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:52:40
12 Q You described something that makes a system 15:52:40
13 patentable. Are you aware that Amazon routinely 15:52:42
14 argues that any discussion of whether something is 15:52:45
15 novel or patentable has nothing to do with whether 15:52:47
16 it merely collects information, analyzes 15:52:50
17 information, and presents results? 15:52:52
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 15:52:54
19 scope. 15:53:02
20 THE WITNESS: I was not aware and don't 15:53:02
21 consider it relevant to this discussion, which 15:53:04
22 concerns my comments on the '675 and '337 patents. 15:53:06

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:53:27
2 Q Are you aware that Amazon filed briefs in a 15:53:28
3 District Court action that addressed some of the 15:53:31
4 similar copies to which you raise in Section 2(A)? 15:53:34
5 A yes or no is fine. 15:53:38
6 A No. No, I was not aware. No is the 15:53:40
7 answer. 15:53:44
8 Q Is it your opinion that a POSITA would not 15:54:22
9 have known how to use a threshold in connection with 15:54:24
10 making a whisper/non-whisper determination without 15:54:27
11 more information? 15:54:31
12 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 15:54:34
13 hypothetical. 15:54:54
14 THE WITNESS: My opinions were merely that 15:54:54
15 there was not enough specificity in the claim 15:54:58
16 language and enough support in the specification in 15:55:01
17 the patent to enable a POSITA to realize the 15:55:09
18 invention unambiguously. 15:55:12
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:55:17
20 Q I'm not asking if a POSITA would realize 15:55:18
21 the invention unambiguously. I'm just asking if in 15:55:21
22 your opinion -- in your opinion, whether a POSITA 15:55:25

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 would not have known how to use a threshold in 15:55:28
2 connection with making a whisper/non-whisper 15:55:31
3 determination without more information. 15:55:36
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 15:55:38
5 hypothetical. 15:55:55
6 THE WITNESS: Well, I believe we've already 15:55:55
7 discussed this, especially in the beginning of the 15:55:57
8 day. We talked about a couple of methods that -- 15:55:58
9 for whisper detection that both involved comparing 15:56:04
10 something to a threshold. My concern about the 15:56:08
11 proposed claim language was that -- I don't want to 15:56:15
12 use -- define the phrase "non-obvious" since it's a 15:56:21
13 term of art here. 15:56:27
14 My concern with the proposed language was 15:56:29
15 that I didn't know exactly what I was to measure or 15:56:31
16 how I would take the measurement, again, from the 15:56:34
17 claim language and the support from the spec in 15:56:37
18 order to do that measurement. 15:56:41
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:56:49
20 Q So if I asked a POSITA to create a device 15:56:50
21 that determines whether input speech is a whisper or 15:56:56
22 non-whisper and to do it using a threshold, could a 15:57:00

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 POSITA -- could a POSITA have figured that out 15:57:05
2 without a lot of experimentation, or would a POSITA 15:57:07
3 have not known how to do that? 15:57:11
4 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Incomplete 15:57:14
5 hypothetical. 15:57:35
6 THE WITNESS: A POSITA could have read the 15:57:35
7 references that described the methods that I talked 15:57:37
8 about, and as I talk about in the declaration, the 15:57:43
9 claim language is very specific. 15:58:12
10 A POSITA would not know what predetermined 15:58:17
11 voice meant, whether the voice is classified as a 15:58:20
12 first voice or second voice based on distance. The 15:58:24
13 spec doesn't clarify the POSITA would not know, as I 15:58:27
14 state in paragraph 45, the boundaries of the claim 15:58:34
15 limitation. Relevant limitation only being the text 15:58:39
16 that's reprinted on the top of page 18. And a 15:58:46
17 POSITA would have the difficulties that I list of 15:59:02
18 implementing the disclosures of the proposed revised 15:59:08
19 claim 8. 15:59:14
20 So I would say, no, the -- the proposed 15:59:17
21 amended claim wouldn't lead the POSITA to that -- to 15:59:37
22 that -- to that invention. 15:59:41

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 15:59:52
2 Q Can you look at paragraph 36 of your reply 15:59:53
3 declaration? 16:00:01
4 A Yes, one page away. 16:00:02
5 Q I'm sorry? 16:00:06
6 A Yes. 16:00:07
7 Q Okay. When you've had a chance to look at 16:00:07
8 that, can you explain to me generally what you're 16:00:11
9 stating in that paragraph? 16:00:15
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:00:19
11 THE WITNESS: What I'm stating is that what 16:00:32
12 the proposed invention does is a process that you 16:00:40
13 and I routinely do when we're -- when we're talking 16:00:47
14 to somebody else. 16:00:54
15 Sometimes the things that we're discussing, 16:01:00
16 like the weather or state of traffic downtown or 16:01:03
17 non-controversial other things, for example, health 16:01:09
18 or money, are sensitive in one fashion or another. 16:01:14
19 And in talking about sensitive topics, if you're 16:01:22
20 close to the other person that you're talking to, 16:01:33
21 you would -- you know, you might speak normally 16:01:36
22 assuming that you would not be overheard; whereas, 16:01:39

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 if you're farther away, you're likely to speak more 16:01:43
2 vaguely or in a code of some sort. 16:01:46
3 And I say that, that's -- the invention 16:01:49
4 disclosed in the patent is similar to what you and I 16:01:57
5 would do as humans. 16:01:59
6 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:02:03
7 Q Does the invention do it in the same way 16:02:03
8 humans do it? 16:02:06
9 A Of course not. 16:02:08
10 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:02:11
11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 16:02:12
12 Of course not. We're humans and they're 16:02:12
13 machines. The hardware is very different. 16:02:16
14 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry. I missed 16:02:16
15 that. 16:02:17
16 THE WITNESS: The hardware is very 16:02:18
17 different. We are humans and they are machines. 16:02:20
18 The hardware is very different. That's what I 16:02:24
19 stated. 16:02:26
20 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:02:38
21 Q Who came up with the analogy described in 16:02:38
22 paragraph 36? 16:02:41

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A I was asked to address the question in the 16:02:45
2 headline and the label of the section, I came up 16:02:51
3 with the analogy. It's just, like, an easy thing to 16:02:57
4 characterize. 16:03:04
5 Q Are you aware that this analogy bears 16:03:06
6 striking resemblance to an analogy Amazon included 16:03:10
7 in its briefing to the court? 16:03:13
8 A No. 16:03:16
9 Q So you guys each came up with it 16:03:16
10 separately? 16:03:19
11 A Yeah. I -- I've had no exposure to the 16:03:20
12 Amazon documents beyond this case -- well, and 16:03:24
13 related to this case beyond the ones we're looking 16:03:29
14 at right now. 16:03:33
15 Q Does Shin disclose nothing more than 16:05:01
16 collecting information, analyzing information, and 16:05:04
17 presenting results? 16:05:06
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 16:05:09
19 scope. 16:05:13
20 THE WITNESS: Can I have a copy of the 16:05:13
21 reference? 16:05:14
22 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:05:14

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q It's in the Chat. 16:05:39
2 A I'll grab it in a second. 16:05:42
3 Q For the record, that's Exhibit 1003. 16:05:46
4 A Okay. I finally have it now, and I verify 16:07:04
5 that the reference that I have is -- is the same as 16:07:06
6 the paper copy that I've been handed. 16:07:10
7 Q Thank you. I'll restate the question. 16:07:16
8 Does Shin disclose nothing more than 16:07:21
9 collecting information, analyzing information, and 16:07:23
10 presenting results? 16:07:25
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 16:07:27
12 scope. 16:07:27
13 Counsel, are you really asking Dr. Stern to 16:11:05
14 read the entire Shin reference and render an 16:11:07
15 opinion, sitting right here, as to whether it 16:11:10
16 discloses more than -- I forget your question. 16:11:12
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:11:14
18 Q He can decide how he wants to answer my 16:11:14
19 question. He doesn't need your instruction. 16:11:17
20 A I'm just going to say I don't know, and I'd 16:12:04
21 have to study the document further to render a 16:12:07
22 theory or an opinion, if you wish. 16:12:09

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q But you can't tell without reviewing the 16:12:18
2 document further whether Shin discloses something 16:12:22
3 more than collecting information, analyzing 16:12:24
4 information, and presenting results? 16:12:26
5 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 16:12:28
6 scope. 16:12:30
7 THE WITNESS: No. 16:12:30
8 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:12:30
9 Q Can you look at paragraphs 38 to 40 in your 16:12:33
10 declaration, please? 16:12:36
11 A Yes. 16:12:45
12 Q It looks like you discuss hardware 16:12:48
13 components and whether they're conventional? 16:12:50
14 A The components don't have to be hardware. 16:12:56
15 What I'm stating in that section is that the 16:12:59
16 components, either hardware or software, are 16:13:04
17 described at a very high level of functionality 16:13:09
18 without details about how to implement them. 16:13:14
19 Q Where do you discuss software components in 16:13:19
20 those paragraphs? 16:13:21
21 A You're correct; I do not. 16:13:32
22 Q And you don't discuss the combination of 16:13:42

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 hardware and software components in those 16:13:44
2 paragraphs, right? 16:13:46
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:13:49
4 THE WITNESS: I'm only stating that the 16:13:53
5 components used are conventional with an -- with an 16:13:55
6 accepted practice of 2018. 16:14:04
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:14:09
8 Q I'm asking about paragraphs 38, 39, and 40, 16:14:09
9 though. 16:14:12
10 A Yes, I know. 16:14:13
11 Q Where do you discuss the combination or any 16:14:14
12 combination of hardware and software components? 16:14:16
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:14:19
14 THE WITNESS: I was only asked to opine 16:14:20
15 upon the components themselves, rather than how they 16:14:22
16 were combined, so I don't talk about that. 16:14:27
17 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:15:29
18 Q Can you go to paragraph 53 of your reply 16:15:29
19 declaration, please -- no. I'm sorry -- paragraph 16:15:32
20 57, and I'd like to focus on the sentence at the top 16:15:41
21 of paragraph -- sorry -- page 25 that says: "Basye 16:15:53
22 discloses detecting whispered speech when the speech 16:16:03

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 'has resonance below a threshold[.]'" 16:16:08
2 Do you see that? 16:16:12
3 A Yes, I do. 16:16:13
4 Q What does "resonance below a threshold" 16:16:14
5 mean? 16:16:17
6 A Could you pass me that document as well? 16:16:25
7 Q I've put in the Chat Exhibit 1208. 16:16:39
8 A Thank you. 16:16:43
9 I'm looking at it now, and indeed, it is 16:17:12
10 the same Exhibit 1208 that you have in the Chat, the 16:17:14
11 hard copy that I have, and now turning to paragraphs 16:17:18
12 52, 58, and 60. 16:17:22
13 What paragraphs 52, 58, and 60 refer to in 16:19:10
14 the Basye reference -- and by the way, that's 16:19:14
15 capital B-A-S-Y-E, and I'm not at all confident that 16:19:21
16 I'm pronouncing the name correctly. 16:19:26
17 But what they refer to is collecting a 16:19:28
18 bunch of patterns -- spectral patterns, frequency 16:19:37
19 patterns of whispered speech, collecting another set 16:19:41
20 of patterns of frequency analysis of non-whispered 16:19:46
21 speech, and training a classifier, and in this case 16:19:51
22 SVM classifier, support vector machine, SVM, to make 16:19:56

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 a classification decision strictly on the basis of 16:20:05
2 the examples that are presented in the system. 16:20:09
3 Q All right. What is resonance -- let me 16:20:18
4 start over. 16:20:23
5 How do you compare resonance to a 16:20:27
6 threshold, or how does Basye envision comparing 16:20:31
7 resonance to a threshold? 16:20:34
8 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:20:36
9 THE WITNESS: According to the further 16:20:39
10 disclosure of paragraph 60 of Basye, that disclosure 16:20:46
11 is not talking about comparing the resonance 16:20:52
12 directly to a threshold, but, rather, comparing the 16:20:55
13 probability that that spectral pattern, which 16:20:58
14 includes resonances, is likely to be a spectral 16:21:01
15 pattern corresponding to whisper versus a normal 16:21:05
16 speech sound, non-whispered speech sound. So we're 16:21:09
17 not comparing resonances. We're comparing 16:21:16
18 probabilities. 16:21:19
19 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:21:29
20 Q Now I'm even more confused. 16:21:29
21 A Sorry about that. 16:21:30
22 Q Because the part -- no. That happens all 16:21:31

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 the time. 16:21:33
2 The portion you quote from Basye said -- 16:21:35
3 you mentioned just that Basye discloses detecting 16:21:42
4 whispered speech when, quote -- sorry -- when the 16:21:44
5 speech, quote, has resonance below a threshold, end 16:21:49
6 quote. 16:21:53
7 So it seems if resonance -- if speech has 16:21:53
8 resonance below a threshold, it sounds to me like 16:21:58
9 you're comparing some variable associated with the 16:22:01
10 speech to a threshold, but perhaps I'm mistaken. 16:22:04
11 Could you explain if he's doing that? 16:22:07
12 A No, I think you're not mistaken. 16:22:10
13 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:22:13
14 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 16:22:14
15 I think you're not mistaken -- mistaken. 16:22:15
16 That is what the patent states. 16:22:16
17 The patent goes on to state, in paragraphs 16:22:20
18 59 and 60, that it used the spectral patterns, 16:22:25
19 including the resonances to develop a model that's 16:22:30
20 used by classification -- classification system, and 16:22:32
21 they cite SVM classifier, which was the -- really 16:22:36
22 one of the best state of the art approaches to 16:22:44

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 classification for that kind of signal, at least at 16:22:46
2 the time of the filing. 16:22:52
3 And then based on the patterns that you 16:22:53
4 see, you look at a lot of different patterns for 16:22:57
5 whispered speech, a lot of different patterns for 16:23:00
6 non-whispered speech, again, without necessarily 16:23:03
7 measuring the values of the peaks and values from 16:23:09
8 the resonance -- from the resonances that were 16:23:13
9 generated. And then you make a decision based on 16:23:15
10 the -- whether it was more likely, whether it was 16:23:19
11 more probable that a particular input speech 16:23:24
12 utterance was whispered or conventional. 16:23:28
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:23:36
14 Q What would be the units of the threshold in 16:23:36
15 Basye? 16:23:38
16 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Outside the 16:23:42
17 scope. 16:23:45
18 THE WITNESS: So these are probabilities, 16:23:45
19 and probabilities are dimensionless. Probabilities 16:23:48
20 would lie between zero and one. 16:23:51
21 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:23:58
22 Q Where in Basye does it say that? 16:23:58

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A It says, in paragraph 60 in Basye: "For 16:24:02
2 example, a model, such as an SVM classifier, may be 16:24:11
3 trained to recognize when an input speech utterance 16:24:16
4 is whispered using many different training 16:24:20
5 utterances, each labeled either 'whispered' or 'not 16:24:21
6 whispered.'" The -- I'm just going to continue to 16:24:33
7 read. 16:24:35
8 "Each training utterance may also be 16:24:35
9 associated with various feature data corresponding 16:24:37
10 to the respective utterance, where the feature data 16:24:40
11 indicates values for the acoustic and/or 16:24:43
12 non-acoustic [sic] paralinguistic features that may 16:24:46
13 be used to determine if a future utterance was 16:24:48
14 whispered. The model may be constructed...on the 16:24:51
15 training utterances and then disseminated to 16:24:53
16 individual devices...or to server(s)...A speech 16:24:57
17 quality detector...may then use the model(s) to make 16:25:01
18 decisions at runtime as to whether the utterance was 16:25:03
19 whispered." 16:25:06
20 Now, and -- and then it goes on without 16:25:07
21 saying anything relevant to the question. 16:25:10
22 The standard SVM classifier, given two 16:25:13

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 questions -- given -- given two categories, will 16:25:16
2 assess the probability of one -- one category being 16:25:21
3 present given the data and compare that to the other 16:25:25
4 category being present given the data. And 16:25:29
5 typically, this would be discussed in terms of the 16:25:33
6 likelihood of probabilities or, more commonly, the 16:25:35
7 law of the likelihood of probabilities, and that 16:25:40
8 would be compared to a threshold. 16:25:44
9 Q If you'd turn to paragraph 60, and this is 16:25:57
10 Section 2(D)(3) of your reply declaration, that 16:26:00
11 begins Section 2(D)(3) -- 16:26:08
12 A Yes. 16:26:12
13 Q -- that section contains paragraphs 60 to 16:26:12
14 65. 16:26:16
15 A That's right. 16:26:17
16 Q Okay. 16:26:17
17 What's the purpose of this section? 16:26:17
18 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:26:23
19 THE WITNESS: The -- this is part of the 16:26:26
20 general discussion that -- asserting that the 16:26:38
21 proposed substitute claim 8 would be obvious given 16:26:44
22 the existing prior art, and the first part we talk 16:26:48

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 about -- I talk about the disclosures of whisper 16:26:57
2 detection in a couple of specific papers, which 16:27:04
3 we've mentioned, Raitio and also the Chen reference, 16:27:08
4 which I'm sure you have, with some additional 16:27:12
5 references, including the Basye reference that you 16:27:20
6 just asked me about. 16:27:23
7 And then go on to say that all of these 16:27:30
8 suggest that whisper is determined already in the 16:27:32
9 prior art based on distance and peak frequency. 16:27:37
10 And, finally, Section 3 there is concerned with 16:27:42
11 motivation to combine, and we talk about the 16:27:46
12 existence of private communication modes in Chen and 16:28:07
13 Shimomura using -- combined with the methods 16:28:12
14 disclosed for detecting whispers in Raitio and Chen, 16:28:15
15 and this is precisely, in combination, the system 16:28:22
16 that is proposed in the '675 patent and the '337 16:28:26
17 patent for that matter. 16:28:33
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:28:39
19 Q So the title of that section is Motivation 16:28:39
20 to Combine, right? 16:28:42
21 A That's right. 16:28:44
22 Q So what is -- what is the combination 16:28:44

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 you're discussing that a POSITA would have been 16:28:48
2 motivated to create? 16:28:51
3 A The combination would have been, on the one 16:28:54
4 hand, detection of distance or estimation of 16:28:56
5 distance and using that to modify the output speech 16:29:03
6 device, and that was disclosed by Shin and Shimomura 16:29:07
7 on one hand. 16:29:12
8 And on the other hand was the detection of 16:29:13
9 whispers, which was disclosed, among other places, 16:29:17
10 through the teachings of -- of Raitio and Chen. And 16:29:25
11 the goal of that was that if the user is 16:29:31
12 whispering -- and this is the same, I'm sure, as for 16:29:36
13 the '337 and '675 patent -- if the user is 16:29:42
14 whispering, you also want to have a private 16:29:47
15 communication established. 16:29:50
16 Q So does the combination of prior art you're 16:29:57
17 referencing include all of those, Shin, Shimomura, 16:30:00
18 Chen, Raitio, Basye, and Jain or some subset of 16:30:07
19 those or which one -- which ones? 16:30:13
20 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:30:16
21 THE WITNESS: Well, it's stated in 16:30:17
22 paragraph 60 that you would choose one or more of 16:30:20

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Raitio, Chen, Basye, and/or Jain to provide the 16:30:26
2 whisper detection with one of the prior art 16:30:32
3 references, most likely Shin or Shimomura, to 16:30:36
4 provide the modification of the output content. 16:30:41
5 In other words, at the end of paragraph 61, 16:31:13
6 I state: "Thus, a person of ordinary skill would 16:31:19
7 have been motivated to configure Shin and 16:31:23
8 Shimomura's devices to detect whisper, and do so by 16:31:25
9 comparing peak-frequency intensity to a threshold as 16:31:28
10 taught by Raitio or Chen, to achieve the benefits of 16:31:32
11 detecting whispered speech." 16:31:35
12 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:31:42
13 Q So the combination is either Shin or 16:31:43
14 Shimomura with one or more of Raitio, Chen, Basye, 16:31:45
15 and Jain. Is that -- 16:31:52
16 A Yes. 16:31:55
17 Q Okay. So that's, like, 30 possibilities of 16:31:56
18 combining these references? 16:32:00
19 A I don't know. One from column A and one 16:32:01
20 from column B would be sufficient, and that's stated 16:32:05
21 clearly in -- in the reply declaration. 16:32:10
22 Q So what's column A then? What's in column 16:32:16

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 A? 16:32:21
2 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:32:22
3 THE WITNESS: Well, let us suppose, in this 16:32:23
4 analogy, that column A would be Shin or Shimomura 16:32:25
5 and column B would be the various methods disclosed 16:32:29
6 for detecting whisper. 16:32:34
7 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:32:39
8 Q Okay. So in paragraph 60 you say, in a 16:32:39
9 parenthetical, Raitio, Chen, Basye, and/or Jain. So 16:32:43
10 typically I would read "and/or" to mean any 16:32:50
11 combination of those references, not just one of 16:32:53
12 each, but any pairing possible. 16:32:55
13 Is that what you meant or did you mean 16:32:58
14 something else? 16:33:00
15 A I meant that one from -- one of the 16:33:00
16 references inside the parens would be sufficient in 16:33:06
17 combination with either Shin or Shimomura. 16:33:10
18 Q Okay. So then we have two options in 16:33:12
19 column A and four in column B? 16:33:14
20 A Right. But you don't have to try them all. 16:33:18
21 Any of them should work. There's no undue 16:33:20
22 experimentation expected. 16:33:25

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 Q Okay. Which of those eight combinations 16:33:29
2 did you address in paragraph 60 to 65? 16:33:31
3 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:33:37
4 THE WITNESS: Paragraphs 60 to 65 are 16:33:57
5 intentionally agnostic about which of those I 16:34:02
6 recommended. Paragraph 62 notes that for detecting 16:34:15
7 whispered speech, probably Raitio and Chen would be 16:34:18
8 best, and then you could combine either of those 16:34:24
9 with Shin or Shimomura. 16:34:27
10 So if you're doing combinatorics, that's 16:34:29
11 only four combinations, but any of those should 16:34:33
12 work. 16:34:36
13 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:34:39
14 Q In paragraph 61, you quote Shin as saying: 16:34:39
15 "...'[t]here is a growing need to detect whispered 16:34:44
16 speech'..." 16:34:46
17 A Yes. 16:34:50
18 Q Was that -- I'll represent that Shin was 16:34:51
19 published in 2016. 16:34:54
20 Was that true in 2016? 16:34:56
21 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:35:00
22 THE WITNESS: Are -- are you asking for my 16:35:04

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 general opinion or something based on the 16:35:06
2 references? 16:35:08
3 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:35:08
4 Q Your opinion. 16:35:09
5 A Well, I don't know. It wasn't a problem 16:35:15
6 that I was working on. 16:35:17
7 Q Are you able to determine whether that 16:35:32
8 statement by Chen is correct or not, based on your 16:35:35
9 own background and expertise? 16:35:39
10 A Well -- 16:35:41
11 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. Calls for 16:35:42
12 speculation. 16:35:52
13 THE WITNESS: I believe that that 16:35:52
14 motivation was included in some of the other prior 16:35:53
15 art references, so that would lead me to expect that 16:35:57
16 it was reasonable, but it wasn't a topic that I 16:35:59
17 addressed personally in my work. 16:36:03
18 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:36:07
19 Q But humans were able to detect whispered 16:36:08
20 speech in 2016, right? 16:36:11
21 A That's correct. There are many things that 16:36:15
22 humans can do even today that even the best machines 16:36:17

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 cannot do well. 16:36:20
2 Q So Chen was talking about, in the context 16:36:21
3 of a machine, there was a growing need to detect 16:36:24
4 whispered speech? 16:36:28
5 A That's why -- 16:36:31
6 MR. REEVES: Objection. Objection. Form. 16:36:31
7 Calls for speculation. 16:36:33
8 THE WITNESS: I will speculate that 16:36:35
9 that's -- well, that was my interpretation, 16:36:38
10 speculative of what Chen had in mind. 16:36:41
11 BY MR. REYNOLDS: 16:36:47
12 Q So from Chen's point of view, the problem 16:36:47
13 was associated with the automated process or 16:36:50
14 electronic process of detecting whispered speech, 16:36:57
15 but the problem was not associated with humans 16:37:00
16 detecting whispered speech; is that fair? 16:37:03
17 MR. REEVES: Objection. Form. 16:37:06
18 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16:37:06
19 MR. REYNOLDS: I'll pass the witness. 16:37:40
20 MR. REEVES: Okay. Can we take a short 16:37:42
21 break? 16:37:44
22 MR. REYNOLDS: Yeah. 16:37:45

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. 16:37:48
2 Going off the record. The time is 16:37. 16:37:49
3 (Recess.) 16:37:53
4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 16:42:30
5 time is 16:42. 16:42:31
6 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR PETITIONERS 16:42:31
7 AND THE DEPONENT 16:42:38
8 BY MR. REEVES: 16:42:38
9 Q Dr. Stern, I just have a few questions for 16:42:40
10 you. Do you recall earlier today discussing the 16:42:41
11 concept of classifying voice based on distance? 16:42:44
12 A Yes. 16:42:46
13 Q I'd like to hand you Exhibit 1212 from the 16:42:48
14 IPR 2025-00673. I'll also mark this as Exhibit 1212 16:42:53
15 is IPR 2025-00 -- I believe it's 565 is the other 16:43:02
16 one. 16:43:08
17 A Okay. 16:43:09
18 Q And I will drop a copy of this in the Chat 16:43:10
19 as well. 16:43:12
20 - - - 16:43:12
21 (Exhibit 1212 was marked for 16:43:12
22 identification.) 16:43:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 - - - 16:43:26
2 BY MR. REEVES: 16:43:26
3 Q On the cover of this document, Dr. Stern, 16:43:26
4 do you see that this is a complaint for patent 16:43:27
5 infringement between SoundClear Technologies LLC as 16:43:34
6 the plaintiff and Amazon.com, Inc., Amazon.com 16:43:36
7 Services LLC, and Amazon Web Services, Inc. as the 16:43:41
8 defendants? 16:43:44
9 A Yes. 16:43:46
10 Q And if you'd turn to the final page, you'll 16:43:46
11 see it's signed by plaintiffs' attorneys in this 16:43:48
12 case. 16:43:54
13 Do you see that? 16:43:54
14 A Yes. 16:43:55
15 Q Can I have you to turn paragraph 63, which 16:44:06
16 is on page 14? 16:44:10
17 A Yes. 16:44:23
18 Q Can you read the first sentence, which I 16:44:24
19 think is about six lines long? 16:44:26
20 A Okay. 16:44:31
21 "On information and belief, one or more 16:44:33
22 components of the Amazon Products and Services is, 16:44:35

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 employs, or provides a voice-content control method 16:44:39
2 comprising analyzing the acquired voice (e.g., the 16:44:42
3 signal representing the voice sound) to classify the 16:44:46
4 acquired voice as either one of a first voice (e.g., 16:44:50
5 the voice of a particular first person, or a 16:44:53
6 near/close voice) and a second voice (e.g., the 16:44:56
7 voice of a particular second person, or a 16:45:01
8 far/distant voice) based on the distance between the 16:45:05
9 user and the" voice-control content -- "and the 16:45:08
10 voice-content control device." 16:45:12
11 Q Thank you. 16:45:15
12 So that says that the first voice can be a 16:45:16
13 near or close voice, right? 16:45:19
14 A Yes. 16:45:21
15 MR. REYNOLDS: Objection. Form. 16:45:23
16 Foundation. Scope. 16:45:24
17 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Say it again, please. 16:45:27
18 BY MR. REEVES: 16:45:29
19 Q Yeah, I'll redo the question. 16:45:29
20 This says that a first voice can be a near 16:45:32
21 or close voice, correct? 16:45:34
22 MR. REYNOLDS: Same objections. 16:45:36

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16:45:37
2 BY MR. REEVES: 16:45:38
3 Q And it says the second voice can be a far 16:45:38
4 or distant voice, correct? 16:45:41
5 MR. REYNOLDS: Same objections. 16:45:44
6 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16:45:45
7 BY MR. REEVES: 16:45:47
8 Q And this is consistent with your analysis 16:45:47
9 of the claims in these cases, correct? 16:45:50
10 A Yes. 16:45:54
11 MR. REYNOLDS: Same objections. 16:45:55
12 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Yes, it is. 16:45:57
13 MR. REEVES: No further questions. 16:46:01
14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Anything further? 16:46:04
15 MR. REYNOLDS: Give me a second, please. 16:46:08
16 No, nothing further. Thank you very much, 16:46:40
17 Dr. Stern. 16:46:44
18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 16:46:44
19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. If there's 16:46:45
20 nothing further, this concludes the deposition of 16:46:46
21 Dr. Richard Stern. The time is 16:46. 16:46:48
22 (The following proceedings were held 16:46:48

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 off the video record:) 16:46:51
2 THE COURT REPORTER: Counsel, may I get 16:46:51
3 your orders, please, starting with you, 16:46:53
4 Mr. Reynolds? 16:46:58
5 MR. REYNOLDS: What's standard? 16:47:00
6 THE COURT REPORTER: Ten business days. 16:47:03
7 MR. REYNOLDS: And rush would be? 16:47:08
8 THE COURT REPORTER: Anything less than 16:47:12
9 that, counting business days. 16:47:13
10 MR. REYNOLDS: Can we get it by, like, next 16:47:19
11 week, by the 14th? 16:47:22
12 THE COURT REPORTER: Yes. Did you want the 16:47:24
13 rough tonight? 16:47:27
14 MR. REYNOLDS: No. 16:47:28
15 THE COURT REPORTER: For you, Mr. Reeves, 16:47:32
16 are you purchasing a copy of the transcript? 16:47:36
17 MR. REEVES: Yeah, we -- we would like the 16:47:38
18 rough and expedited transcript as well. 16:47:41
19 THE COURT REPORTER: On the 14th as well? 16:47:48
20 MR. REEVES: Sure. 16:47:52
21 (Signature having not been discussed, 16:47:53
22 the deposition of Richard Stern, Ph.D. was concluded 16:47:53

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

1 at 4:47 p.m. EDT.) 16:47:55
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

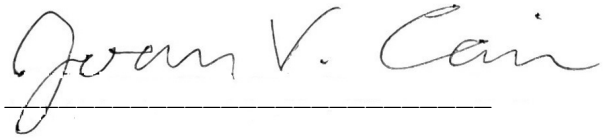
1 CERTIFICATE OF SHORTHAND REPORTER - NOTARY PUBLIC
2
3 I, JOAN V. CAIN, court reporter and Notary
4 Public within and for the Commonwealth of Virginia
5 do hereby certify:
6
7 That Richard Stern, Ph.D., the
8 witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth,
9 was duly sworn by me before the commencement of such
10 deposition and that such deposition was taken before
11 me and is a true record of the testimony given by
12 such witness.
13
14 I further certify that the adverse
15 parties, Amazon.com, Inc.; Amazon.com Services LLC;
16 and Amazon Web Services, Inc., were represented by
17 counsel at the deposition.
18
19 I further certify that the deposition of
20 Richard Stern, Ph.D., was conducted remotely over
21 Zoom on WEDNESDAY, April 8, 2026, commencing at
22 12:07 p.m. to 4:47 p.m..

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, I am not employed by or an attorney to any of the parties to this action, and that I am in no way interested, financially or otherwise, in the outcome of this matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 12th day of April 2026.

My Commission Expires: May 31, 2029



NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
VIRGINIA NOTARY REGISTRATION NO. 107144

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

A
a-u-t-o
12:21, 13:2
a1
5:19, 6:9
able
25:11, 28:11, 28:18, 29:11, 36:20, 37:7, 42:5, 42:7, 42:17, 46:8, 46:11, 47:13, 47:22, 49:7, 51:8, 52:1, 52:8, 52:15, 62:22, 69:12, 78:3, 89:14, 103:3, 114:11, 138:7, 138:19
about
8:6, 15:13, 16:4, 18:14, 18:15, 20:10, 20:12, 31:17, 33:22, 54:20, 66:8, 66:11, 67:5, 70:1, 71:15, 76:17, 76:21, 77:14, 78:12, 79:8, 83:21, 86:7, 91:19, 91:22, 92:8, 92:18, 93:10, 93:22, 94:1, 94:15, 97:10, 98:3, 99:5, 99:18, 99:22, 101:1, 102:16, 102:20, 103:7, 103:8, 104:5, 105:16, 106:12, 111:14, 115:4, 115:5, 115:14, 119:8, 119:10, 120:8, 121:19, 125:18, 126:8, 126:16, 128:11, 128:21, 133:1, 133:6, 133:11, 137:5, 139:2, 141:19
above
14:4, 86:13
above-entitled
106:3
absolute
15:4, 34:4, 43:14, 48:22, 70:8
absolutely
51:6
accents
40:20
accepted
126:6
access
53:1
accomplished
86:9, 86:10, 87:12, 94:2
accomplishing
63:21
according
14:7, 25:16, 128:9
accordingly
112:5
accurate
9:12, 37:1
accurately
36:21
achieve
135:10
acoustic
131:11
acoustics
51:10
acquired
142:2, 142:4
action
118:3, 147:2, 147:4
activity
27:17
actual
15:4
actually
30:8, 45:17, 58:15, 62:19, 75:3, 95:9, 95:19, 105:8
add
43:12, 70:15
addition
101:9
additional
33:3, 33:4, 52:9, 67:10, 101:9, 101:18, 102:2, 102:6, 115:2, 133:4
address
35:15, 102:13, 103:2, 104:12, 123:1, 137:2
addressed
103:11, 118:3, 138:17
addressing
43:3
adequate
95:10, 99:21, 100:4
adequately
96:2
adjective
12:5
adjusting
60:20, 61:3, 61:16, 62:11
adjusts
63:2
advance
112:2
advances
70:8, 72:21
adverse
146:14
aerospace
45:21
affect
80:13
affected
36:7
affixed
147:9
after
93:3
afternoon
106:5
again
12:6, 14:12, 14:14, 31:2, 32:16, 33:21, 37:17, 43:5, 81:21, 85:16, 90:8, 95:9, 103:20, 110:18, 119:16, 130:6, 142:17
against
18:17
agnostic
137:5
ago
15:20, 87:11
agree
116:13
ah
96:14
ahead
32:21, 32:22, 43:11, 48:15, 49:13, 75:17, 107:10
air
17:15, 19:6
akin
19:8
alexa
116:3
algorithm
34:13, 38:15, 77:12
algorithms
75:3, 75:5, 76:1, 76:14, 76:19, 76:21, 77:2, 77:5, 77:10, 77:20
all
7:19, 9:10,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

12:16, 13:13, 13:14, 14:19, 14:20, 15:1, 15:3, 15:17, 16:3, 17:5, 17:22, 19:21, 24:15, 28:14, 32:21, 33:17, 34:5, 34:9, 34:15, 35:13, 36:1, 42:20, 44:5, 46:19, 52:18, 54:2, 56:9, 62:3, 66:2, 66:16, 67:13, 68:21, 69:20, 70:11, 73:16, 73:21, 74:7, 75:6, 76:15, 77:2, 77:10, 83:20, 86:19, 95:4, 102:19, 116:22, 127:15, 128:3, 128:22, 133:7, 134:17, 136:20, 143:19
allowing
42:15
alluded
33:16
alluding
81:18
alone
38:9, 57:19, 57:21, 59:15
along
7:22, 18:9, 71:14
already
20:7, 40:16, 41:10, 77:9, 94:7, 95:22, 119:6, 133:8
also
4:3, 14:16, 20:11, 21:6, 27:12, 28:20, 29:9, 29:12, 33:10, 35:22, 36:6, 37:22, 47:20, 49:1, 50:17, 55:4, 55:16, 57:20, 68:3, 79:3, 79:17, 81:21, 84:18, 97:13, 98:13, 131:8, 133:3, 134:14, 140:14
alternate
17:1
alternatives
67:9, 67:10, 67:11, 67:19, 67:20
although
92:20, 103:16
always
23:8, 25:19, 43:16, 61:15, 64:8, 83:7, 92:10
amazon
1:3, 1:4, 1:5, 7:8, 7:9, 102:7, 117:7, 117:13, 118:2, 123:6, 123:12, 141:6, 141:7, 141:22, 146:15, 146:16
amazon's
110:22
amended
120:21
among
15:5, 134:9
amount
14:8, 33:22
amplitude
16:21, 17:12, 18:1, 18:2, 18:4, 18:18, 18:20, 26:8, 27:5, 27:11, 30:1, 34:14, 34:16, 45:17, 90:8, 104:1, 104:5, 105:7
amplitudes
69:20
analogy
122:21, 123:3, 123:5, 123:6, 136:4
analysis
11:9, 11:22, 12:6, 12:8, 14:11, 47:10, 68:4, 68:7, 68:9, 68:12, 84:14, 85:6, 93:4, 97:11, 97:14, 97:20, 97:22, 98:21, 112:8, 112:10, 114:10, 116:19, 127:20, 143:8
analyze
28:18, 67:5, 111:18, 114:3, 114:16, 115:9
analyzed
10:1, 28:4
analyzes
107:7, 116:10, 117:16
analyzing
30:5, 30:18, 73:9, 111:11, 112:6, 112:21, 113:5, 113:18, 123:16, 124:9, 125:3, 142:2
angle
31:15
another
44:22, 51:16, 121:18, 127:19
answer
18:12, 29:19, 37:4, 39:10, 63:6, 63:11, 64:13, 75:15, 76:18, 78:3, 113:9, 115:16, 118:7, 124:18
answered
15:19, 19:15, 20:7, 23:18, 42:1, 47:9, 58:4, 59:21, 60:13, 69:9, 74:16, 93:7, 99:16, 104:15
anticipates
88:13
any
9:11, 16:4, 18:9, 18:18, 22:8, 23:14, 26:8, 28:2, 40:5, 86:2, 87:17, 88:3, 102:13, 103:2, 103:11, 104:11, 107:1, 107:11, 109:13, 109:17, 112:9, 112:17, 114:1, 117:14, 126:11, 136:10, 136:12, 136:21, 137:11, 147:2, 147:3
anyhow
43:13
anyone
87:17
anything
9:14, 24:4, 24:16, 34:13, 54:13, 57:17, 65:7, 73:10, 84:15, 85:7, 86:17, 87:6, 100:3, 107:10, 114:9, 116:18, 131:21, 143:14, 144:8
anywhere
60:8, 84:4
apologies
74:21

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

apologize
16:13, 44:5, 77:8
appeal
1:2, 7:12
appeared
116:21
appears
54:17
apples-to-oranges
23:21
application
5:17, 6:7, 22:2, 22:9, 95:15
applications
22:4, 22:8, 22:9
applied
21:10
apply
70:7, 109:13, 112:17
appreciate
24:21, 62:16, 75:20
approaches
129:22
april
1:18, 7:4, 7:14, 146:21, 147:10
aren't
107:20
argue
103:20
argues
117:14
around
14:3, 51:21, 77:15
arrival
31:16
art
9:19, 16:19, 26:21, 61:2, 61:22, 62:8, 67:7, 70:1, 71:4, 71:8, 71:16, 71:19, 77:2, 88:8, 88:11, 88:12, 88:15, 88:18, 89:1, 89:7, 89:14, 89:17, 90:4, 93:9, 95:8, 95:13, 101:18, 101:22, 102:2, 102:8, 102:13, 103:3, 103:11, 104:12, 114:1, 117:5, 119:13, 129:22, 132:22, 133:9, 134:16, 135:2, 138:15
article
59:7, 59:8
arts
63:19
aside
60:8, 101:15
asked
15:19, 19:14, 21:17, 23:18, 24:4, 28:14, 41:22, 58:3, 59:20, 60:12, 62:9, 69:9, 71:14, 74:15, 76:17, 76:19, 92:14, 93:7, 99:4, 99:15, 99:18, 99:22, 104:15, 110:1, 111:2, 111:4, 111:6, 111:9, 111:17, 113:3, 115:14, 119:20, 123:1, 126:14, 133:6
asking
18:15, 30:4, 33:1, 33:4, 40:11, 70:1, 70:2, 79:8, 98:20, 115:4, 115:5, 118:20, 118:21, 124:13, 126:8, 137:22
asks
64:11
aspect
40:15
aspects
96:1
assert
60:4, 71:1
asserting
132:20
assertion
112:11
assess
87:21, 132:2
assessed
30:7, 98:6
assessing
33:22, 34:13, 35:16, 84:8, 87:13
assessment
84:13, 85:4, 85:12, 85:20, 98:10, 98:15, 111:15
assist
42:15
associated
34:17, 93:3, 129:9, 131:9, 139:13, 139:15
assume
29:7, 29:18, 38:14, 38:15, 50:1, 96:1, 117:5, 117:6
assumes
10:12, 14:21
assuming
42:20, 121:22
assumption
43:5, 50:7
attached
5:7, 6:2
attempt
22:14, 46:18, 51:12, 76:20
attempted
107:12
attending
7:20
attention
40:12, 105:1, 105:10
attorney
95:5, 97:6, 113:1, 147:3
attorneys
102:6, 141:11
attributes
40:17
audio
17:20, 46:17, 114:18, 115:7, 116:8
autocorrelation
11:1, 12:17, 12:18, 12:21, 13:10, 13:21, 13:22, 86:11, 86:14
automated
139:13
available
40:15, 115:19
avenue
3:7
average
26:7, 37:15
aware
87:17, 88:3, 89:18, 114:1, 117:13, 117:20, 118:2, 118:6, 123:5
away
36:4, 38:17, 52:16, 121:4, 122:1
axis
11:12, 91:6, 105:12

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

B
b-a-s-y-e
127:15
b1
5:21
b2
5:14
back
10:6, 44:2, 44:6, 51:2, 53:13, 58:15, 69:11, 72:13, 73:13, 78:8, 106:7, 116:8, 140:4
background
27:20, 103:9, 107:17, 138:9
baked
30:1
base
18:4, 18:6, 33:18
based
20:19, 25:7, 25:17, 28:6, 28:12, 41:13, 54:7, 54:11, 57:4, 57:14, 57:17, 57:19, 57:21, 60:4, 61:3, 61:9, 62:1, 63:18, 67:15, 71:2, 73:6, 73:21, 81:22, 84:14, 85:6, 89:22, 98:20, 99:10, 100:14, 103:9, 120:12, 130:3, 130:9, 133:9, 138:1, 138:8, 140:11, 142:8
bases
29:12
basically
17:2, 80:20, 103:18
basing
25:2, 25:11, 26:1
basis
110:8, 128:1
basye
126:21, 127:14, 128:6, 128:10, 129:2, 129:3, 130:15, 130:22, 131:1, 133:5, 134:18, 135:1, 135:14, 136:9
bears
55:9, 123:5
because
13:15, 18:1, 24:5, 27:19, 32:18, 33:17, 34:6, 36:2, 36:6, 45:11, 46:7, 49:10, 62:6, 66:1, 70:8, 72:14, 91:5, 116:18, 128:22
become
49:17, 49:18, 66:19, 70:9
becoming
43:9
been
8:21, 14:19, 23:13, 25:11, 28:18, 29:10, 37:4, 37:7, 40:5, 46:8, 46:11, 47:13, 55:9, 56:20, 62:22, 66:22, 67:21, 69:5, 70:4, 70:5, 70:17, 71:2, 91:2, 91:13, 93:10, 96:4, 99:18, 100:5, 102:9, 110:1, 114:11, 117:6, 124:6, 134:1, 134:3, 135:7, 144:21
before
1:2, 2:15, 7:11, 28:15, 33:16, 51:20, 63:14, 71:5, 71:7, 72:16, 82:11, 95:18, 146:9, 146:10
begin
9:3, 108:15
beginning
48:8, 54:9, 88:21, 94:16, 110:19, 119:7
begins
7:6, 78:12, 82:11, 132:11
behalf
3:3, 3:14
behind
117:8
being
34:15, 48:20, 50:12, 69:12, 78:22, 113:1, 120:15, 132:2, 132:4
belief
141:21
believe
10:1, 43:2, 46:5, 63:6, 76:18, 76:22, 77:1, 83:20, 88:19, 90:5, 90:12, 93:8, 102:16, 109:3, 113:10, 119:6, 138:13, 140:15
believed
25:16
below
14:5, 127:1, 127:4, 129:5, 129:8
benefit
90:12
benefits
135:10
besides
54:14
best
11:22, 72:22, 100:20, 101:2, 129:22, 137:8, 138:22
between
31:14, 40:7, 41:15, 46:8, 46:12, 47:14, 48:12, 50:19, 58:19, 60:19, 62:10, 70:3, 73:22, 77:2, 95:1, 105:2, 130:20, 141:5, 142:8
beverage
24:20
beyond
11:5, 26:19, 26:20, 31:2, 34:13, 49:9, 61:19, 108:10, 112:19, 114:9, 123:12, 123:13
big
69:13, 81:10
binning
73:2
bit
75:4, 76:2, 78:11
black
22:13
blood
147:2
board
1:2, 7:12
bockius
3:6
bodiment
60:10

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

boone
3:18
both
12:16, 14:14, 20:10, 39:20, 40:1, 41:13, 50:5, 50:13, 53:21, 55:5, 55:13, 119:9
bottom
53:3, 83:17
boulevard
3:18
bound
71:22, 73:10
boundaries
120:14
boundary
70:3
box
22:13
break
43:18, 75:12, 75:15, 78:4, 105:19, 105:20, 139:21
brief
24:7
briefing
123:7
briefs
118:2
build
77:14
built
82:11
bunch
127:18
business
144:6, 144:9

C

c-e-p-s-t-r-a-l
12:6
c-e-p-s-t-r-u-m
12:3
cain
1:22, 2:15, 8:10, 146:3
calculate
51:12
calculated
57:15, 58:20, 112:4
calculating
91:20
calculation
57:18, 61:10
calculations
51:9, 106:20
calibrated
51:6
call
9:21, 12:7, 64:9, 64:17, 101:7
calling
105:10
calls
10:11, 12:14, 14:22, 15:18, 16:6, 19:1, 19:15, 20:5, 20:21, 22:5, 23:18, 25:4, 25:13, 26:16, 27:14, 28:8, 29:15, 31:10, 34:22, 35:8, 36:17, 37:11, 38:11, 39:6, 42:1, 44:17, 46:14, 47:3, 48:18, 50:21, 52:12, 62:13, 64:21, 66:4, 68:17, 69:8, 70:18, 71:10, 84:10, 84:20, 85:13, 87:4, 90:2, 91:17, 93:5, 95:2, 97:2, 97:3, 97:15, 99:3, 99:15, 100:8, 108:6, 108:12, 113:8, 138:11, 139:7
came
64:6, 122:21, 123:2, 123:9
can't
9:11, 37:6, 52:5, 55:22, 102:20, 125:1
cannot
139:1
capital
127:15
careful
48:20
carnegie
66:7
carrying
20:14
case
7:12, 10:1, 13:17, 13:20, 14:11, 54:17, 56:16, 61:2, 67:12, 71:18, 92:10, 123:12, 123:13, 127:21, 141:12
cases
12:16, 14:14, 14:20, 15:3, 71:17, 75:6, 143:9
categories
13:17, 22:10, 65:10, 65:16, 132:1
category
132:2, 132:4
cause
46:3
cepstral
11:8, 11:22, 12:6, 12:8, 14:11, 86:15, 93:4, 93:12, 93:13, 97:11, 97:14, 97:20, 97:22
cepstrum
11:9, 11:11, 11:16, 12:3, 14:12
certain
86:16
certainly
62:2, 68:19, 71:17
certificate
146:1
certify
146:5, 146:14, 146:19, 147:1
cetera
33:20
chance
121:7
change
26:11, 37:22, 38:19, 38:21, 39:4, 41:13, 44:15, 45:4, 48:10, 49:10, 49:14, 65:20
changed
26:12, 39:21, 71:6
changes
27:12, 38:1, 39:2
characteristics
87:2, 87:13
characterize
123:4
characterized
105:5
charge
20:15
chart
105:7
chat
52:19, 52:21, 53:1, 53:3, 53:17, 54:19, 55:10, 55:14, 56:22, 57:3,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

96:4, 96:8, 124:1, 127:7, 127:10, 140:18
chen
93:10, 100:18, 101:8, 101:12, 133:3, 133:12, 133:14, 134:10, 134:18, 135:1, 135:10, 135:14, 136:9, 137:7, 138:8, 139:2, 139:10
chen's
139:12
choose
134:22
choosing
21:5
circumstance
48:11, 48:13
circumstances
47:22, 51:20
cite
26:21, 56:5, 56:13, 61:2, 73:7, 99:6, 129:21
cited
51:10
claim
16:12, 57:13, 57:18, 60:1, 78:20, 79:5, 79:9, 79:13, 79:17, 80:1, 80:2, 80:5, 80:9, 80:10, 83:20, 84:4, 85:1, 88:7, 88:13, 88:15, 88:18, 89:1, 89:6, 89:15, 95:16, 97:21, 98:8, 98:12, 98:18, 99:19, 99:20, 102:1, 108:16, 108:17, 111:10, 112:14, 113:17, 115:2, 115:4, 118:15, 119:11, 119:17, 120:9, 120:14, 120:19, 120:21, 132:21
claimed
95:10, 95:14, 95:19, 109:18, 112:2
claims
54:6, 57:16, 63:7, 70:21, 80:15, 81:15, 108:4, 108:10, 108:14, 109:8, 113:4, 143:9
clarification
82:17
clarify
75:14, 75:15, 75:17, 79:8, 81:4, 120:13
clarity
94:10, 95:12
class
64:2
classic
23:21
classification
25:2, 25:7, 25:12, 26:2, 26:10, 26:15, 28:12, 28:19, 28:21, 29:12, 32:7, 54:11, 57:16, 59:1, 59:14, 60:3, 60:5, 60:10, 61:4, 63:18, 63:22, 64:3, 65:17, 66:14, 66:20, 66:22, 67:3, 67:6, 67:16, 67:21, 68:15, 68:20, 69:5, 70:4, 70:16, 71:2, 71:9, 72:1, 128:1, 129:20, 130:1
classifications
63:16, 71:5, 72:18, 73:6
classified
89:22, 120:11
classifier
127:21, 127:22, 129:21, 131:2, 131:22
classifies
29:10, 32:13, 33:7, 63:1
classify
25:2, 25:15, 26:1, 31:9, 33:10, 33:11, 54:7, 57:9, 69:12, 69:14, 74:7, 74:14, 142:3
classifying
13:16, 25:7, 28:5, 29:14, 30:9, 54:6, 57:13, 57:21, 60:20, 61:14, 62:11, 64:20, 65:6, 65:7, 74:2, 91:15, 112:2, 112:5, 112:7, 140:11
clear
13:7, 70:12, 78:13, 79:12, 81:14
clearly
69:19, 135:21
clicking
53:2
close
39:15, 48:21, 67:14, 68:22, 72:17, 121:20, 142:6, 142:13, 142:21
closer
39:19, 43:9, 44:13, 45:2, 49:6, 49:15, 52:15, 65:11
cluster
22:9
coca-cola
24:19
code
21:9, 30:12, 31:3, 34:11, 34:12, 78:2, 122:2
coefficient
93:12, 93:13
coefficients
93:2
colin
3:5, 3:12, 8:4
colleague
8:4
collect
111:17, 114:2, 114:15, 115:8
collecting
111:11, 112:20, 113:4, 113:16, 113:18, 123:16, 124:9, 125:3, 127:17, 127:19
collects
116:10, 117:16
column
56:7, 57:7, 57:15, 57:20, 58:1, 58:10, 59:18, 83:17, 96:11, 96:17, 98:21, 99:8, 107:18, 135:19, 135:20, 135:22, 136:4, 136:5, 136:19
com
1:3, 1:4, 3:11, 3:12, 3:21,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

3:22, 7:8, 141:6, 146:15
combination 30:15, 125:22, 126:11, 126:12, 133:15, 133:22, 134:3, 134:16, 135:13, 136:11, 136:17
combinations 137:1, 137:11
combinatorics 137:10
combine 133:11, 133:20, 137:8
combined 126:16, 133:13
combining 135:18
come 49:6, 72:12
comes 21:20, 72:8
coming 17:13, 17:14, 21:3, 25:17, 34:1, 36:5, 40:15, 42:5, 44:6, 51:4, 67:13, 73:9, 87:13
commencement 146:9
commencing 146:21
comments 117:22
commission 147:12
common 10:22, 35:10
commonly 11:20, 17:21, 132:6
commonwealth 2:17, 146:4, 147:17
communicate 75:11
communication 133:12, 134:15
company 22:15
compare 26:9, 37:16, 38:13, 92:16, 128:5, 132:3
compared 21:5, 21:11, 22:21, 23:15, 112:7, 132:8
comparing 13:18, 14:12, 43:7, 75:6, 77:11, 88:22, 90:18, 91:20, 92:8, 94:8, 112:4, 112:7, 119:9, 128:6, 128:11, 128:12, 128:17, 129:9, 135:9
comparison 23:22, 92:19, 94:2, 94:4
comparisons 92:9
compilation 21:20
complaint 5:9, 141:4
complete 9:12
complex 70:10
components 10:20, 30:16, 30:19, 31:4, 66:10, 125:13, 125:14, 125:16, 125:19, 126:1, 126:5, 126:12, 126:15, 141:22
comprising 142:2
computer 9:15, 9:16, 19:10, 66:11
concept 9:18, 140:11
concern 119:10, 119:14
concerned 112:11, 133:10
concerning 16:11, 16:17, 89:18
concerns 80:19, 103:7, 117:22
concluded 144:22
concludes 143:20
conclusion 95:3, 97:3, 97:16, 99:3, 99:15, 100:8, 108:7, 108:13
conducted 1:17, 2:2, 146:20
confident 127:15
configuration 30:14
configure 135:7
confirm 34:8, 34:10, 52:21, 55:8, 57:2
confirming 56:12
confirms 54:10
confounded 37:21, 38:18, 39:1
confounds 43:1
confused 89:13, 128:20
confusion 49:21, 81:6, 81:17
conjunction 98:17
connection 12:12, 13:9, 107:13, 111:2, 113:15, 118:9, 119:2
consider 103:6, 113:1, 117:21
considered 34:15, 68:20, 69:13
consistent 143:8
constant 15:22, 27:3, 43:6
constitute 99:9, 99:12
constrained 49:4
constraint 47:8
constructed 30:2, 47:18, 131:14
consumed 24:20
contain 15:16, 31:4
containing 24:20, 108:22
contains 98:7, 132:13
contemporary 69:15
content 61:3, 62:1, 63:18, 67:15, 107:6, 108:1, 108:2, 114:2, 135:4, 142:9
content-control 114:14, 115:5

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

context
11:9, 15:5, 16:22, 27:2, 62:7, 67:7, 69:10, 69:15, 69:17, 72:14, 81:21, 83:19, 89:15, 93:1, 139:2
continue
131:6
continued
106:9
continues
49:16
continuous
13:16, 65:9, 66:9, 66:12
control
60:21, 61:15, 62:12, 64:6, 64:10, 107:6, 108:11, 108:15, 108:16, 108:18, 109:5, 109:10, 109:19, 142:1, 142:10
conventional
66:10, 125:13, 126:5, 130:12
conversion
20:10
converting
19:19
converts
17:21
convey
95:12
copies
118:4
copy
54:18, 54:22, 55:1, 96:9, 97:18, 123:20, 124:6, 127:11, 140:18, 144:16
cords
11:20
correct
10:4, 22:19, 23:3, 25:19, 34:19, 40:3, 44:20, 45:7, 45:15, 45:19, 54:1, 56:17, 56:19, 78:21, 79:3, 79:9, 82:7, 85:9, 89:9, 94:12, 94:21, 98:13, 101:22, 125:21, 138:8, 138:21, 142:21, 143:4, 143:9
correctly
21:22, 127:16
correlation
12:20, 13:3
corresponding
11:13, 14:1, 128:15, 131:9
corresponds
14:8, 82:19, 83:1, 83:10
could
17:14, 20:11, 20:13, 20:15, 25:15, 28:5, 29:3, 31:14, 33:21, 36:21, 38:20, 39:3, 40:11, 41:7, 41:13, 45:2, 46:18, 47:1, 47:14, 49:14, 50:18, 55:4, 57:2, 69:21, 71:22, 72:10, 72:18, 75:15, 76:2, 76:10, 76:12, 77:4, 79:13, 80:18, 82:13, 84:18, 89:21, 90:17, 91:7, 92:16, 93:1, 95:8, 95:18, 98:3, 99:9, 99:12, 102:9, 109:7, 109:8, 110:1, 110:6, 110:8, 115:16, 119:22, 120:1, 120:6, 127:6, 129:11, 137:8
counsel
7:20, 8:13, 9:4, 43:17, 55:2, 68:13, 75:12, 79:8, 105:18, 106:9, 110:22, 124:13, 140:6, 144:2, 146:17
counsel's
80:3
count
101:11
counting
144:9
couple
119:8, 133:2
coupled
35:12
course
25:19, 26:13, 58:13, 66:7, 70:11, 75:16, 112:12, 122:9, 122:12
court
2:16, 8:7, 8:9, 8:13, 9:2, 12:1, 12:19, 12:22, 55:22, 74:19, 86:19, 90:11, 118:3, 122:14, 123:7, 144:2, 144:6, 144:8, 144:12, 144:15, 144:19, 146:3
cover
108:4, 141:3
create
23:14, 68:15, 107:19, 119:20, 134:2
created
10:19, 11:19, 28:4
curious
77:3
current
20:13
cyclic
105:6, 105:8

D

daignault
3:17
data
112:8, 131:9, 131:10, 132:3, 132:4
date
7:14
day
106:4, 119:8, 147:9
days
144:6, 144:9
db
47:20, 47:21, 48:4, 48:22, 49:2, 49:16, 51:17
deal
69:13
debating
43:12
decibels
17:21, 18:2, 18:5, 18:10, 19:20, 20:11, 44:11, 44:14, 45:1, 45:3, 45:12, 49:2, 50:2, 50:4, 50:9, 91:6, 91:8, 92:15
decide
72:7, 124:18
decision
61:4, 63:19,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

64:3, 65:17, 67:5, 67:8, 67:18, 73:3, 128:1, 130:9
decisions 63:22, 73:5, 131:18
declaration 5:15, 6:4, 16:8, 16:10, 16:15, 24:7, 52:19, 53:17, 54:3, 54:9, 54:16, 54:18, 56:15, 57:12, 59:15, 73:13, 74:11, 78:12, 78:13, 80:19, 88:6, 91:11, 92:13, 93:21, 94:16, 101:17, 101:19, 101:20, 102:12, 102:13, 102:18, 103:2, 103:12, 103:20, 104:13, 107:5, 110:13, 110:14, 110:17, 111:22, 112:13, 112:14, 120:8, 121:3, 125:10, 126:19, 132:10, 135:21
declarations 24:13, 55:5
declare 14:4, 59:15
decline 110:2, 110:3
declining 110:7
decrease 18:10, 46:4
decreases 27:4, 45:11, 45:18
defendants 141:8
define 119:12
delay 11:5, 11:6, 16:13, 31:14
delayed 11:3
demanded 41:6
demo 116:21
depend 15:5, 15:22
dependent 72:15
depending 14:16, 22:1, 39:4
depends 17:8, 18:13, 19:4, 19:21, 69:10, 73:1, 101:7
deponent 3:3, 140:7
depos 4:5, 7:17, 8:10
deposition 1:15, 2:1, 5:8, 7:7, 7:19, 143:20, 144:22, 146:8, 146:10, 146:17, 146:19
depositions 9:9
describe 87:20, 101:1, 107:1, 107:9, 107:11, 116:12
described 12:17, 13:13, 14:13, 21:4, 22:20, 23:1, 28:13, 65:13, 100:18, 100:20, 108:20, 111:21, 112:3, 117:12, 120:7, 122:21, 125:17
describes 65:8, 107:6, 107:19
description 94:20, 95:1, 95:7, 95:11, 97:8, 99:19, 100:5, 103:8, 108:15
design 10:9
designed 29:21, 30:2, 30:6
designer 40:14, 41:6
desire 107:19
detail 99:11, 112:9
detailed 95:7
details 76:5, 77:14, 125:18
detect 32:16, 135:8, 137:15, 138:19, 139:3
detected 64:12
detecting 10:17, 97:1, 98:22, 126:22, 129:3, 133:14, 135:11, 136:6, 137:6, 139:14, 139:16
detection 10:18, 10:20, 27:18, 58:21, 83:19, 86:3, 86:8, 86:10, 89:18, 98:19, 100:21, 102:19, 103:8, 119:9, 133:2, 134:4, 134:8, 135:2
detector 131:17
detects 33:2
determination 20:19, 21:3, 27:21, 33:19, 38:10, 38:16, 43:15, 83:9, 87:12, 88:7, 88:17, 90:17, 92:5, 118:10, 119:3
determine 10:9, 28:11, 28:19, 29:11, 32:11, 34:12, 40:11, 42:16, 46:7, 50:19, 62:22, 85:10, 85:18, 88:11, 88:12, 89:14, 98:7, 100:13, 113:4, 131:13, 138:7
determined 31:8, 32:6, 33:9, 133:8
determines 67:20, 116:7, 119:21
determining 82:22, 88:14, 89:6, 100:13
develop 64:13, 129:19
device 10:9, 16:4, 20:15, 26:20, 28:3, 31:1, 32:6, 32:9, 32:12, 38:6, 39:3, 39:15, 39:16, 39:18, 39:19, 39:21, 39:22, 41:16, 43:9, 44:10, 44:14, 44:15, 45:1, 45:3, 45:4, 46:6,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

46:10, 46:11, 46:12, 47:13, 48:9, 50:4, 50:14, 50:15, 50:18, 52:5, 52:8, 58:18, 58:20, 62:1, 63:1, 63:2, 64:6, 64:10, 64:17, 64:18, 64:19, 65:6, 65:19, 67:14, 67:15, 73:17, 74:1, 78:2, 82:5, 82:10, 87:3, 107:6, 109:17, 109:19, 114:14, 115:5, 115:8, 116:3, 116:9, 119:20, 134:6, 142:10
devices
46:3, 60:21, 61:15, 62:12, 73:17, 106:19, 107:13, 108:11, 108:16, 108:21, 108:22, 109:1, 109:5, 109:9, 109:10, 109:13, 114:2, 131:16, 135:8
differ
75:9
difference
77:19, 80:8, 80:13, 94:22, 105:2
differences
74:13, 74:17, 74:20, 77:4
different
15:2, 15:3, 19:19, 20:16, 21:12, 22:7, 22:13, 23:16, 37:4, 38:6, 39:2, 39:3, 39:14, 39:17, 40:19, 46:3, 48:13, 53:2, 61:6, 62:21, 63:16, 69:19, 73:6, 76:9, 88:16, 92:8, 92:9, 94:1, 94:6, 94:7, 101:7, 109:4, 122:13, 122:17, 122:18, 130:4, 130:5, 131:4
differentiate
40:6, 46:8, 48:12
difficult
27:17, 27:19, 27:22, 35:3, 35:14, 35:16, 41:11, 41:18, 43:15, 70:7, 107:22
difficulties
120:17
digital
19:9, 66:1, 66:10
digitally
65:20
dimension
94:13, 94:14
dimensionless
91:14, 92:19, 93:16, 93:19, 94:10, 130:19
dimensions
18:9, 92:14
directed
106:15
directly
128:12
disagree
116:14
disappointed
97:7
disclose
57:8, 59:18, 61:3, 61:22, 73:16, 74:2, 75:6, 97:10, 97:13, 100:19, 105:2, 123:15, 124:8
disclosed
26:21, 28:13, 84:6, 89:7, 89:14, 89:21, 97:22, 112:7, 112:20, 117:6, 117:9, 122:4, 133:14, 134:6, 134:9, 136:5
discloses
57:20, 59:13, 60:9, 67:12, 82:18, 88:12, 109:4, 124:16, 125:2, 126:22, 129:3
disclosure
87:18, 96:22, 97:8, 98:8, 98:22, 99:10, 99:13, 100:5, 128:10
disclosures
69:18, 71:15, 87:20, 120:18, 133:1
discrete
13:16, 64:1, 65:10, 65:15, 66:3, 66:10, 66:13, 66:16, 66:21, 73:3
discriminate
40:12
discuss
64:5, 94:19, 101:18, 125:12, 125:19, 125:22, 126:11
discussed
76:14, 77:9, 83:16, 119:7, 132:5, 144:21
discussing
16:18, 68:21, 71:16, 121:15, 134:1, 140:10
discussion
16:11, 117:14, 117:21, 132:20
discussions
69:17
displaying
73:9
disseminated
102:22, 131:15
distance
25:3, 25:8, 25:12, 26:2, 26:12, 26:15, 26:19, 27:13, 28:6, 28:20, 29:13, 29:22, 30:8, 30:22, 31:6, 31:9, 32:7, 32:9, 32:12, 32:17, 33:6, 33:10, 33:11, 33:17, 33:22, 34:5, 34:9, 34:21, 35:2, 36:9, 36:16, 38:9, 39:2, 41:15, 42:16, 45:2, 45:8, 45:12, 45:18, 46:7, 47:15, 47:19, 47:21, 48:2, 48:9, 49:19, 50:20, 51:9, 52:2, 52:6, 52:8, 54:8, 54:12, 54:14, 57:8, 57:15, 57:17, 57:19, 57:21, 58:6, 58:19, 58:22, 59:5, 59:14, 59:19, 60:3,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

60:4, 60:11, 61:4, 61:9, 62:2, 63:20, 73:22, 74:3, 75:7, 77:11, 82:1, 106:19, 112:4, 117:2, 120:12, 133:9, 134:4, 134:5, 140:11, 142:8
distance-sensing 26:20
distances 50:15
distant 142:8, 143:4
distinction 60:19, 62:10
distinguish 46:12, 47:14, 47:22, 50:19
district 118:3
divided 93:13
document 28:14, 103:3, 124:21, 125:2, 127:6, 141:3
documents 24:6, 24:17, 24:18, 26:22, 55:13, 123:12
doing 10:21, 10:22, 13:15, 17:20, 21:1, 28:15, 33:18, 35:21, 73:2, 88:14, 112:4, 129:11, 137:10
domains 15:3
done 13:18, 18:1, 25:10, 26:6, 32:22, 35:6, 36:21, 41:7, 47:2, 75:8, 96:18, 96:20
doubles 18:7
down 35:17, 116:3
download 53:9
downloading 55:15, 57:1
downtown 121:16
dr 7:7, 9:6, 44:5, 53:16, 55:8, 78:11, 106:12, 113:9, 124:13, 140:9, 141:3, 143:17, 143:21
drive 7:17
drop 140:18
dsp 66:6
duly 8:21, 146:9

E

e 142:2, 142:4, 142:6
e-mail 3:11, 3:21
each 19:13, 39:5, 48:8, 51:22, 74:4, 89:5, 92:16, 123:9, 131:5, 131:8, 136:12
earlier 86:8, 140:10
eastern 7:15
easy 12:2, 123:3
echo 116:20
edt 7:3, 145:1
effective 101:10, 102:17, 117:3
effort 43:6
eight 137:1
either 18:18, 29:21, 38:7, 57:14, 60:1, 70:21, 80:15, 90:13, 125:16, 131:5, 135:13, 136:17, 137:8, 142:4
electrical 19:7, 21:9
electronic 139:14
elements 41:12
else 24:16, 54:14, 58:7, 77:16, 81:1, 82:1, 84:4, 87:17, 105:13, 121:14, 136:14
embodiment 57:8, 59:18, 82:18, 84:7
embodiments 109:4
emitted 38:20
employed 147:3
employing 20:4
employs 142:1
enable 43:4, 43:7, 96:2, 98:18, 118:17
enabled 95:17
enablement 94:20, 95:1
enables 98:11
enabling 96:22, 98:8, 98:22, 99:10, 99:12, 100:5
end 32:1, 58:11, 129:5, 135:5
ending 50:15
energy 16:21, 17:10, 17:18, 26:7, 27:4, 27:10, 29:22, 33:19, 34:14, 34:16
engineer 45:21
enough 48:9, 95:7, 99:21, 118:15, 118:16
entire 20:2, 124:14
entitled 72:6
enumerate 22:15
environmental 27:19
envision 99:9, 128:6
equal 49:18, 49:19
equals 64:17
equation 51:11
equivalent 16:22, 31:1
especially 119:7
esquire 3:4, 3:5, 3:15, 3:16

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

established
134:15
estimate
27:6, 31:14, 31:15, 36:22, 93:14
estimated
62:2, 73:22, 75:7
estimating
93:10
estimation
25:18, 30:1, 35:11, 134:4
et
33:19, 33:20
even
8:14, 27:17, 35:2, 38:6, 51:20, 72:20, 104:5, 104:19, 105:17, 128:20, 138:22
every
22:15, 40:14
everybody
42:11
everything
19:20, 49:4, 65:20, 66:2, 73:3, 77:16
evidence
72:9
exact
39:4, 39:22, 45:4, 104:11
exactly
51:3, 73:20, 75:22, 119:15
examination
5:2, 9:4, 106:9, 140:6
examined
8:22
examining
30:11
example
69:11, 72:16, 73:7, 75:9, 92:12, 92:21, 121:17, 131:2
examples
128:2
excluding
36:10
excuse
109:22
exhibit
5:9, 5:13, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20, 6:4, 6:7, 53:16, 53:21, 55:9, 55:11, 55:16, 55:18, 56:3, 56:14, 56:15, 57:3, 57:4, 73:13, 78:17, 79:20, 83:14, 96:5, 96:8, 110:17, 124:3, 127:7, 127:10, 140:13, 140:14, 140:21
exhibits
5:8, 5:12, 6:3
existed
100:13
existence
86:1, 133:12
existing
132:22
expect
138:15
expected
136:22
expedited
144:18
experience
72:17
experimentation
95:20, 120:2, 136:22
expertise
103:9, 138:9
expires
147:12
explain
75:4, 76:2, 121:8, 129:11
explanation
94:9
explicit
97:8
explicitly
30:22, 31:1, 57:20, 108:14
exponentially
72:20
exposure
123:11
expressly
60:9
extend
108:10
extent
23:5, 28:8, 48:17, 68:3, 77:7, 83:13, 88:2, 111:9, 113:7

F

face
14:5
fact
34:10, 37:21, 38:18, 48:1, 77:10, 100:18, 104:19, 105:11
factors
27:19
facts
10:12, 14:22
fair
139:16
familiar
9:8, 9:18
far
39:14, 39:17, 49:15, 67:14, 142:8, 143:3
farther
34:2, 36:3, 36:4, 38:17, 43:9, 50:10, 52:16, 65:12, 122:1
fashion
121:18
feature
58:22, 59:5, 59:8, 59:9, 131:9, 131:10
features
131:12
feet
44:10, 44:22, 48:7, 48:8, 48:22, 49:1, 50:1, 50:3, 51:15, 51:16
female
25:17, 40:18
few
53:19, 101:8, 140:9
field
72:17, 115:19
figure
71:1, 92:12
figured
120:1
figures
105:1
filed
95:15, 118:2
filing
130:2
final
39:22, 141:10
finally
96:14, 124:4, 133:10
financially
147:5
find
103:3
fine
118:5
finer
44:7
first
12:22, 13:1,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

13:20, 38:8, 42:20, 45:5, 45:8, 47:18, 48:21, 51:17, 56:6, 57:14, 59:1, 75:15, 81:1, 81:22, 82:3, 82:18, 83:18, 93:12, 97:18, 101:19, 105:11, 116:20, 116:21, 120:12, 132:22, 141:18, 142:4, 142:5, 142:12, 142:20
five
43:19
fix
53:6
fixed
21:5, 21:17, 73:1
focus
21:8, 76:20, 112:1, 126:20
focused
77:13, 81:18
focuses
98:10
folds
11:20
followed
36:13
following
143:22
follows
9:1
foot
44:13
force
41:14
forget
124:16
forgotten
31:22
forms
61:11, 109:4
forth
22:12, 146:8
found
102:13, 102:21
foundation
14:22, 87:5, 142:16
four
136:19, 137:11
fourier
11:10, 11:11, 93:3
french
40:20
frequencies
90:9
frequency
14:2, 16:20, 17:3, 25:18, 90:1, 90:7, 91:7, 103:13, 103:18, 103:19, 103:21, 104:1, 104:3, 104:6, 104:11, 105:12, 127:18, 127:20, 133:9
front
24:5, 24:8, 24:11, 24:12, 52:20, 53:18, 53:22, 54:18, 56:19, 57:4, 57:5, 104:9
full
9:11
function
11:1, 11:4, 11:5, 12:17, 13:21, 13:22, 14:7, 14:13, 86:12, 86:14
functionalities
22:14
functionality
125:17
fundamental
11:13, 14:1, 25:18
further
71:14, 124:21, 125:2, 128:9, 143:13, 143:14, 143:16, 143:20, 146:14, 146:19, 147:1
furthermore
58:14, 58:17
future
131:13
fuzzy
95:5

G

g-l-o-t-t-a-l
11:18
gave
76:18
general
19:16, 20:1, 36:2, 47:9, 62:9, 63:5, 63:10, 65:9, 70:2, 132:20, 138:1
generally
106:16, 121:8
generated
130:9
generates
107:7, 112:15
generating
112:12
generic
114:10
give
9:11, 11:6, 18:9, 31:16, 37:17, 83:2, 96:12, 143:15
given
27:2, 55:9, 131:22, 132:1, 132:3, 132:4, 132:21, 146:11
glass
24:20
glasses
24:19
glottal
10:18, 11:18, 12:12
go
9:10, 10:6, 11:17, 31:2, 32:21, 32:22, 43:11, 46:20, 48:15, 53:5, 55:18, 57:15, 58:15, 75:17, 95:16, 107:10, 110:12, 111:14, 126:18, 133:7
goal
41:1, 134:11
goes
61:19, 77:17, 129:17, 131:20
going
21:22, 22:14, 22:18, 36:20, 43:22, 44:15, 51:12, 52:1, 52:2, 53:8, 53:11, 54:20, 64:9, 71:13, 78:6, 105:22, 124:20, 131:6, 140:2
gone
24:2
good
9:6, 9:7, 43:17, 105:18
grab
124:2
greater
14:10, 15:9, 21:18, 62:16, 71:18
group
117:1
groups
67:14
growing
137:15, 139:3
guess
37:5, 38:5,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

46:5, 48:17, 88:15
guys
123:9

H

half
36:12
hand
31:20, 60:20, 60:21, 134:4, 134:7, 134:8, 140:13, 147:9
handed
124:6
happens
67:3, 128:22
hard
38:2, 38:4, 41:11, 42:9, 42:10, 127:11
hardware
30:13, 30:15, 30:19, 34:11, 78:2, 122:13, 122:16, 122:18, 125:12, 125:14, 125:16, 126:1, 126:12
headline
123:2
headquartered
7:17
health
121:17
hear
55:22, 74:20
heard
28:10, 77:13
heideman
3:5, 8:4
heideman@morganl-ewis
3:12
held
143:22
help
86:2
helpful
87:7, 87:16
hence
76:13
here
7:6, 48:18, 53:1, 54:22, 56:20, 69:18, 70:10, 70:15, 72:13, 78:19, 92:8, 94:6, 97:18, 99:18, 109:16, 117:9, 119:13, 124:15, 137:15
hereby
146:5
hereinbefore
146:8
hereunto
147:8
hertz
14:3, 91:7, 92:15
high
125:17
home
66:7
horizontal
11:12, 91:6
humans
122:5, 122:8, 122:12, 122:17, 138:19, 138:22, 139:15
hundred
44:22, 45:3, 48:8, 49:1, 50:3, 51:16
hungerford
7:17
hyphen
13:3, 13:4
hypothetical
29:16, 31:11, 33:14, 37:12, 39:7, 41:20, 42:2, 44:9, 44:18, 46:13, 46:15, 47:15, 48:6, 50:13, 50:22, 63:4, 64:5, 64:19, 64:22, 67:2, 68:6, 68:18, 69:9, 71:11, 85:15, 91:18, 93:6, 114:21, 115:12, 116:16, 118:13, 119:5, 120:5

I

icon
53:2
identification
22:11, 46:21, 140:22
identified
41:12, 102:8, 104:10
identify
7:21, 40:19, 46:19, 49:7, 100:3, 112:1
imagine
110:1, 110:7
implement
21:21, 95:9, 125:18
implementation
34:12, 74:18, 74:22, 75:2, 76:6, 76:18, 77:14
implemented
30:12, 30:14
implementing
22:13, 120:18
imply
37:5
important
27:18, 41:1, 41:12
impossible
35:4, 35:7, 42:3, 46:6
impressive
116:22, 117:1
improve
107:12, 108:21, 109:9
improved
109:17
inc
1:3, 1:5, 141:6, 141:7, 146:15, 146:16
include
103:12, 104:19, 134:17
included
100:6, 123:6, 138:14
includes
128:14
including
77:15, 129:19, 133:5
incoming
82:22, 84:8, 84:13, 85:5, 87:22, 90:1, 112:8
incomplete
29:16, 31:11, 33:13, 37:12, 39:7, 42:1, 44:18, 46:15, 50:22, 63:3, 64:22, 67:1, 68:17, 69:8, 71:11, 85:14, 91:17, 93:6, 114:21, 115:11, 116:15, 118:12, 119:4, 120:4
inconsistency
92:17
incorporated
7:8, 7:9, 15:14
incorrect
12:8
increase
18:10

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

increased
72:19
increases
27:4
increasingly
70:10
indeed
49:5, 127:9
indefinite
78:20, 79:2, 79:6, 79:18, 80:5, 80:15
indicate
11:11
indicated
18:19, 72:16
indicates
131:11
indication
11:6, 37:17, 83:2
individual
46:19, 49:8, 131:16
individual's
14:17
individuals
39:16
ineptness
96:14
infer
33:21, 43:7, 43:8, 51:8, 52:1, 52:5, 52:8, 52:15
inferring
26:19
infinite
69:1
information
21:2, 24:22, 31:17, 33:21, 35:13, 40:6, 76:11, 76:13, 111:11, 111:12, 111:18, 111:19, 112:6, 112:9, 112:12, 112:15, 112:21, 113:5, 113:8, 113:18, 113:19, 114:3, 114:15, 114:16, 115:9, 116:10, 117:16, 117:17, 118:11, 119:3, 123:16, 124:9, 125:3, 125:4, 141:21
infringement
5:10, 141:5
initial
62:6
initially
76:17
input
10:9, 11:2, 11:3, 17:16, 17:17, 21:6, 21:17, 21:18, 22:1, 41:2, 64:17, 64:20, 65:8, 65:14, 68:4, 68:7, 74:2, 74:7, 74:14, 75:7, 84:15, 85:6, 92:6, 97:1, 119:21, 130:11, 131:3
input-output
106:19
inputs
60:20, 61:14, 62:11, 63:1, 66:3
inside
19:10, 136:16
instance
27:9, 50:18
instruction
124:19
instructions
9:10, 24:3, 29:20
integrated
11:3, 76:13
intense
37:19, 37:20, 49:7
intensity
16:21, 17:11, 17:18, 26:8, 27:5, 27:11, 33:19, 34:14, 34:17, 35:12, 38:19, 50:9, 51:4, 51:22, 104:2, 135:9
intentionally
137:5
interaction
77:15
interchanged
12:5, 12:7
interchanging
49:10
interested
20:1, 147:5
interesting
114:12, 117:8
interfaces
76:11
interferent
27:20
interpretation
139:9
intrinsic
41:14
inventing
64:8
invention
95:10, 95:14, 95:19, 96:1, 118:18, 118:21, 120:22, 121:12, 122:3, 122:7
inventions
108:20, 109:7, 109:18
inventor
95:13, 107:1, 107:19, 109:7
inverse
11:9, 51:9
involve
77:10
involved
119:9
involves
11:2, 88:22, 89:5
ipr
1:10, 1:12, 7:13, 55:6, 140:14, 140:15
issue
53:6, 69:18, 70:10, 70:15
itself
11:3, 56:11, 58:10, 114:12
iv
64:18
iyer
3:17

J

jain
134:18, 135:1, 135:15, 136:9
joan
1:22, 2:15, 8:10, 146:3
job
1:20

K

keep
35:20, 35:22, 44:5
kevin
3:16, 8:1
key
73:2
kilohertz
91:8
kind
49:9, 76:20, 88:10, 130:1
kinds
30:16
knew
51:3

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

know
20:9, 22:19, 26:22, 31:17, 32:21, 33:2, 36:5, 36:22, 38:7, 40:20, 43:15, 45:22, 48:21, 52:2, 64:1, 64:13, 66:18, 69:20, 72:6, 72:8, 72:17, 73:8, 78:1, 80:2, 80:21, 80:22, 81:11, 83:21, 85:22, 95:4, 96:6, 96:18, 97:10, 98:6, 102:10, 104:10, 105:15, 109:14, 110:6, 110:10, 115:13, 117:6, 119:15, 120:10, 120:13, 121:21, 124:20, 126:10, 135:19, 138:5
knowledge
95:21
known
10:8, 11:1, 12:11, 13:8, 16:4, 18:21, 20:3, 25:1, 25:22, 34:20, 36:9, 36:15, 102:19, 107:20, 118:9, 119:1, 120:3
knows
33:7, 33:8, 51:22
ksprenger@daigna-ultiyer
3:22

L

label
123:2
labeled
96:9, 105:7, 131:5
laboratory
22:15
lack
99:19
lacks
14:22, 87:5, 95:10
lag
14:1, 14:8
language
22:11, 57:13, 64:13, 76:20, 97:21, 99:19, 118:16, 119:11, 119:14, 119:17, 120:9
larger
67:10
larynx
10:19
last
112:11
later
39:18
latino
40:21
law
51:10, 88:11, 132:7
lawyers
24:5, 72:7, 104:8
lead
120:21, 138:15
leading
62:17
leads
46:5
learned
82:14
least
10:13, 27:2, 27:6, 67:6, 76:10, 86:9, 130:1
led
111:4
left
35:16, 105:4
legal
4:4, 95:3, 97:3, 97:16, 99:3, 99:15, 100:8, 108:6, 108:13, 112:17
less
21:19, 37:20, 43:6, 144:8
let's
29:7, 44:9, 50:1, 51:2, 88:12
level
48:5, 74:18, 74:21, 75:2, 76:5, 76:17, 77:14, 99:10, 125:17
lewis
3:6, 8:4, 102:9
lie
130:20
likelihood
11:6, 132:6, 132:7
likely
31:21, 32:15, 33:16, 34:4, 34:9, 122:1, 128:14, 130:10, 135:3
limitation
89:7, 120:15
limitations
89:6
limited
62:7, 115:1
line
70:3
lines
56:7, 56:8, 96:11, 96:18, 99:8, 100:3, 107:18, 141:19
list
101:8, 120:17
listed
101:12
listen
27:1
listens
116:6
literature
102:21
little
24:2, 78:11, 79:11, 116:9
llc
1:4, 1:8, 4:5, 7:9, 7:10, 141:5, 141:7, 146:15
llp
3:6, 3:17
local
96:9
located
31:19, 38:8, 102:2
location
40:19
locations
39:14
log
11:10, 18:6, 18:8
logarithmic
45:13
logic
15:15, 20:18, 21:8, 21:16, 23:1, 30:19, 64:16
logs
18:3
long
141:19
longer
71:9
look
14:3, 20:13,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

20:15, 27:3, 30:18, 31:3, 34:11, 37:15, 40:17, 52:20, 54:2, 55:19, 56:10, 57:2, 60:17, 73:12, 78:2, 79:13, 80:2, 96:11, 98:2, 103:15, 104:17, 121:2, 121:7, 125:9, 130:4
looked
28:2, 53:19, 102:5, 102:7
looking
10:17, 10:20, 11:4, 13:22, 14:15, 16:14, 16:15, 17:16, 18:2, 19:8, 19:10, 19:17, 29:7, 29:11, 32:7, 32:8, 42:4, 42:6, 42:14, 42:16, 58:10, 63:1, 63:17, 71:4, 86:11, 86:12, 86:14, 89:5, 90:6, 90:8, 90:10, 92:12, 94:6, 97:17, 97:18, 99:8, 116:2, 123:13, 127:9
looks
24:6, 53:1, 53:19, 83:15, 83:17, 125:12
lost
32:18, 49:9
lot
9:9, 34:6, 101:13, 102:15, 116:17, 120:2, 130:4, 130:5
lots
22:7
loud
14:16, 39:4
louder
14:9, 39:18, 49:6, 50:9, 51:18
loudly
15:10
loudness
15:22, 27:6, 32:16, 36:7, 37:22, 41:13
loudspeaker
17:14
low
74:18, 74:21, 75:2, 76:5, 76:17, 77:14
lower
36:4, 38:16

M

machine
43:8, 127:22, 139:3
machines
122:13, 122:17, 138:22
made
26:14, 27:10, 28:12, 38:14, 45:22, 66:22, 67:21, 69:6, 70:4, 70:5, 70:17, 71:2, 90:17
magnitude
11:10, 86:13, 86:16, 104:2
make
15:15, 20:9, 20:19, 27:21, 36:22, 38:9, 38:15, 39:9, 40:14, 43:14, 50:6, 67:5, 70:15, 72:18, 84:12, 85:4, 85:11, 88:6, 107:22, 127:22, 130:9, 131:17
makes
60:10, 83:9, 89:18, 117:7, 117:12
making
28:19, 28:20, 85:19, 91:22, 111:14, 118:10, 119:2
male
25:17, 40:18
many
10:8, 12:7, 12:10, 13:8, 18:21, 20:2, 20:8, 20:18, 21:12, 22:4, 22:12, 25:6, 31:2, 69:14, 70:14, 71:5, 71:6, 101:2, 101:3, 101:6, 131:4, 138:21
mark
140:14
marked
5:12, 6:3, 53:21, 96:5, 140:21
marriage
147:3
maryland
7:18
matter
7:8, 15:3, 26:20, 45:19, 106:3, 133:17, 147:6
maximum
11:4, 16:22, 104:2
maybe
24:22, 62:18, 62:21, 71:18, 88:15
mean
16:20, 34:17, 48:14, 59:8, 59:9, 75:4, 76:5, 80:1, 82:10, 127:5, 136:10, 136:13
meaningful
92:6
meaningless
23:20
means
26:10, 46:18, 47:1, 59:10, 59:12, 80:22, 81:14
meant
77:4, 81:12, 120:11, 136:13, 136:15
measure
18:18, 26:7, 34:21, 36:6, 36:9, 36:16, 45:4, 61:9, 91:7, 119:15
measured
17:12, 17:14, 21:4, 21:10, 22:21, 23:7, 28:18, 45:12, 52:7, 54:12, 63:17, 94:7
measurement
13:15, 17:9, 18:13, 18:14, 18:15, 18:17, 18:22, 19:4, 20:9, 42:4, 42:17, 47:6, 47:8, 50:11, 61:4, 63:20, 65:8, 67:4, 77:11, 92:11, 119:16, 119:18
measurements
15:15, 18:2,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

27:5, 27:11, 38:14, 42:6, 42:15, 47:2, 47:6, 49:18, 52:9, 67:4, 92:9
measures 16:22, 29:8, 33:8, 39:16, 64:12, 65:14
measuring 15:2, 17:1, 17:13, 19:6, 27:10, 27:11, 35:3, 130:7
mechanism 64:2
medium 108:17
mellon 66:7
mention 91:10, 93:19
mentioned 12:13, 14:20, 19:13, 37:3, 37:8, 40:16, 94:11, 101:8, 101:11, 129:3, 133:3
mere 34:14
merely 111:11, 116:9, 116:10, 117:16, 118:14
meter 17:16
method 12:18, 59:13, 96:22, 108:17, 142:1
methods 13:12, 13:13, 102:16, 102:19, 102:21, 119:8, 120:7, 133:13, 136:5
microphone 17:17, 19:5, 31:1, 31:7, 31:21, 32:9, 32:17, 33:3, 33:6, 34:3, 40:16, 41:2, 51:6, 51:19
microphones 31:13, 31:15
might 22:9, 24:2, 31:18, 42:7, 46:5, 72:3, 93:9, 104:22, 121:21
mind 32:2, 39:10, 60:19, 62:10, 139:10
minus 14:3
minute 53:6
misnomer 103:21
missed 12:20, 122:14
misstates 23:5, 28:8, 61:17, 77:7, 79:19, 83:14, 88:2
mistake 46:1
mistaken 129:10, 129:12, 129:15
misunderstood 77:9
mm-hmm 116:5
model 64:13, 129:19, 131:2, 131:14
model(s 131:17
modes 133:12
modification 16:11, 63:18, 135:4
modified 106:19
modify 73:21, 134:5
modifying 62:1, 67:15, 107:21
moment 10:7, 15:20, 49:13, 52:20, 87:11
money 121:18
monitor 7:15
more 11:20, 15:13, 21:8, 25:19, 25:20, 31:21, 33:16, 34:2, 34:4, 34:9, 35:15, 37:19, 41:2, 43:6, 47:9, 49:6, 59:9, 59:12, 61:11, 69:14, 75:4, 79:12, 97:8, 100:17, 113:18, 114:15, 115:8, 118:11, 119:3, 122:1, 123:15, 124:8, 124:16, 125:3, 128:20, 130:10, 130:11, 132:6, 134:22, 135:14, 141:21
moreover 59:3
morgan 3:6, 8:3, 102:9
morning 9:6, 9:7, 64:7
most 10:22, 32:15, 35:10, 102:17, 117:1, 135:3
motivated 134:2, 135:7
motivation 133:11, 133:19, 138:14
motivational 64:10
mouth 77:1
move 39:20, 45:2
moved 48:9, 50:14
moves 49:15
moving 46:4, 49:13, 51:21, 52:15, 72:14
much 17:2, 24:22, 35:15, 39:18, 39:19, 67:10, 116:18, 143:16
multiple 10:21, 19:3, 63:15, 80:19
multiplied 68:8
multiplying 11:2
must 92:6, 96:1
myself 17:21, 44:8, 102:7, 113:2

N

name 127:16
nathan 3:4, 3:11, 8:3
naturally 84:14, 85:6
nature 15:14, 65:9, 75:9, 75:21, 75:22

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

near
142:6, 142:13, 142:20
nearly
101:10
necessarily
37:14, 130:6
necessary
103:7
need
51:13, 54:13, 86:1, 124:19, 137:15, 139:3
neither
85:1
never
27:16, 28:5
new
64:9
newtons
17:15
next
144:10
nobody
42:11
noise
27:20
non-acoustic
131:12
non-classification
69:5
non-controversial
121:17
non-obvious
119:12
non-whisper
118:10, 119:2, 119:22
non-whispered
127:20, 128:16, 130:6
none
86:17, 104:19
nonetheless
29:19
normal
128:15
normalize
14:6
normalized
93:16
normally
13:18, 14:6, 17:10, 28:13, 37:14, 51:7, 121:21
nos
7:12
notarial
147:9
notary
2:16, 8:22, 146:1, 146:3, 147:16, 147:18
note
16:18, 55:4, 80:21
noted
97:5, 111:21, 112:22
notes
137:6
nothing
31:20, 34:4, 57:18, 58:6, 82:14, 113:17, 114:15, 115:8, 117:15, 123:15, 124:8, 143:16, 143:20
notice
2:15
notification
108:2
noun
12:3
novel
96:1, 117:15
number
20:16, 21:5, 21:17, 22:10, 42:5, 51:11, 52:3, 65:10, 66:12, 66:13, 66:17, 66:21, 67:9, 67:10, 67:11, 67:19, 67:20, 68:2, 69:1, 69:3, 70:2, 70:8, 71:3, 71:19, 72:13, 72:18, 73:1, 73:3, 101:12
number's
50:8
numbers
19:10, 52:3
numerical
15:21

O

object
48:16
objection
10:3, 10:11, 12:14, 14:21, 15:18, 16:6, 17:7, 19:1, 19:14, 20:5, 20:21, 22:5, 23:4, 23:17, 25:4, 25:13, 26:3, 26:16, 27:14, 28:7, 28:22, 29:15, 31:10, 33:13, 34:22, 35:8, 36:17, 37:11, 38:11, 39:6, 41:22, 42:18, 44:17, 46:14, 47:3, 48:18, 50:21, 52:12, 55:2, 55:3, 57:10, 58:3, 59:11, 59:20, 60:12, 60:22, 61:7, 61:17, 62:13, 63:3, 63:12, 64:21, 66:4, 67:1, 67:22, 68:10, 68:16, 69:7, 70:18, 71:10, 73:19, 74:9, 74:15, 76:3, 77:6, 77:22, 79:7, 79:19, 80:6, 80:16, 81:9, 81:20, 82:6, 82:12, 83:4, 83:13, 84:10, 84:20, 85:13, 87:4, 88:1, 89:2, 89:10, 89:16, 90:2, 90:19, 91:3, 91:16, 93:5, 95:2, 97:2, 97:15, 99:2, 99:14, 100:7, 100:15, 101:4, 102:3, 102:14, 103:4, 103:14, 104:14, 106:17, 107:3, 107:14, 108:6, 108:12, 109:2, 109:11, 109:20, 110:9, 111:7, 113:7, 114:5, 114:20, 115:11, 116:15, 117:18, 118:12, 119:4, 120:4, 121:10, 122:10, 123:18, 124:11, 125:5, 126:3, 126:13, 128:8, 129:13, 130:16, 132:18, 134:20, 136:2, 137:3, 137:21, 138:11, 139:6, 139:17, 142:15
objections
13:11, 21:14, 23:10, 30:10, 30:20, 32:14, 40:2, 40:8, 41:9, 45:6,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

47:16, 65:5, 70:6, 72:2, 72:11, 85:21, 86:6, 87:10, 92:3, 104:21, 115:17, 142:22, 143:5, 143:11
observe
105:11
observed
105:3
obtain
22:1, 27:5, 69:21
obtained
18:16, 64:3
obvious
88:13, 88:18, 132:21
occasionally
42:22
occurred
112:10
offer
78:19
office
1:1, 7:11
often
25:20
oh
11:18, 33:5, 35:20, 43:12, 53:3, 55:14, 80:1
okay
10:6, 10:16, 13:6, 16:13, 24:10, 24:14, 33:12, 43:21, 44:12, 45:16, 47:12, 48:6, 49:21, 50:13, 52:5, 54:4, 55:18, 56:4, 59:4, 62:15, 75:18, 77:19, 78:4, 78:5, 78:18, 81:17, 88:20, 96:17, 98:20, 99:8, 101:15, 105:21, 106:14, 110:18, 110:20, 113:22, 115:4, 116:2, 121:7, 124:4, 132:16, 135:17, 136:8, 136:18, 137:1, 139:20, 140:17, 141:20
once
21:10, 31:2, 32:16
one
12:22, 13:1, 25:8, 25:10, 28:17, 32:9, 39:14, 39:15, 42:4, 42:15, 42:21, 44:13, 47:1, 48:6, 49:14, 49:15, 51:16, 51:17, 52:21, 55:10, 55:20, 59:9, 59:10, 59:12, 60:20, 61:10, 63:20, 65:10, 90:4, 93:8, 96:12, 98:21, 112:3, 121:4, 121:18, 129:22, 130:20, 132:2, 134:3, 134:7, 134:19, 134:22, 135:2, 135:14, 135:19, 136:11, 136:15, 140:16, 141:21, 142:4
ones
38:16, 101:9, 123:13, 134:19
only
31:7, 34:21, 35:3, 36:10, 36:16, 41:2, 42:21, 53:19, 57:8, 58:6, 59:8, 59:18, 59:22, 60:4, 60:5, 60:11, 62:3, 63:21, 69:19, 70:11, 71:17, 74:17, 95:17, 99:17, 99:18, 100:12, 112:3, 114:22, 120:15, 126:4, 126:14, 137:11
open
96:5
opening
54:16, 54:18
operate
73:17
operating
76:9
operation
18:7, 82:11
opine
71:15, 99:4, 99:18, 99:22, 110:2, 111:9, 114:8, 126:14
opinion
54:5, 54:10, 65:21, 67:20, 70:16, 71:6, 71:8, 71:21, 73:15, 74:6, 78:19, 79:1, 79:4, 79:16, 80:13, 99:21, 104:9, 114:15, 114:18, 114:22, 118:8, 118:22, 124:15, 124:22, 138:1, 138:4
opinions
110:21, 111:5, 112:18, 118:14
option
101:7
options
100:12, 101:3, 101:12, 136:18
order
18:16, 92:5, 94:4, 119:18
orders
144:3
ordinary
9:19, 16:19, 95:8, 95:13, 95:17, 95:22, 135:6
origin
12:8
original
32:1, 76:4, 76:6, 79:5, 80:9, 83:16, 101:20, 107:5, 110:14, 114:10
originally
43:3, 51:14, 102:20
other
9:15, 15:6, 18:4, 18:19, 20:12, 21:12, 26:18, 27:20, 28:15, 31:20, 40:17, 44:7, 46:18, 48:7, 54:13, 57:17, 60:21, 74:4, 81:11, 87:17, 87:20, 92:16, 101:2, 101:3, 107:21, 108:1, 108:21, 109:9, 109:13, 109:17, 109:18, 117:6, 121:17, 121:20, 132:3, 134:8, 134:9, 135:5, 138:14, 140:15
others
100:19, 102:7
otherwise
147:5
out
42:8, 71:1,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

87:20, 97:9, 120:1
outcome 147:6
outcomes 64:1, 66:14, 68:3, 68:22, 69:1, 69:4, 69:19, 70:3, 70:12, 70:14, 71:3, 71:7, 71:17, 73:4
output 61:3, 61:10, 61:11, 64:16, 65:10, 73:10, 73:21, 107:6, 107:22, 108:2, 112:12, 112:15, 116:7, 134:5, 135:4
output-content 60:21, 61:15, 62:12, 64:6, 64:10, 73:17, 108:10, 108:15, 108:16, 108:18, 109:5, 109:9, 109:18
output-content-control 58:18, 58:20
output-control 108:22, 109:1
outputs 60:20, 61:16, 62:12, 63:2, 65:14, 66:3, 66:14, 66:21, 71:22, 107:20, 114:18, 115:7
outputting 73:8
outside 19:2, 20:6, 20:22, 22:6, 23:5, 23:17, 25:5, 25:14, 26:17, 27:15, 28:9, 28:22, 29:16, 31:11, 33:14, 35:1, 35:9, 36:18, 37:12, 38:12, 39:7, 42:2, 42:18, 44:18, 46:15, 47:4, 48:19, 50:22, 52:13, 62:7, 62:14, 63:4, 64:22, 66:5, 67:2, 67:22, 68:16, 69:7, 70:19, 71:11, 79:20, 80:6, 80:16, 84:21, 85:14, 87:5, 90:3, 91:3, 91:16, 93:1, 93:6, 97:3, 99:2, 99:14, 100:7, 100:15, 101:4, 102:3, 103:4, 109:14, 109:20, 114:5, 114:20, 115:12, 116:16, 117:18, 123:18, 124:11, 125:5, 130:16
ov 64:17
over 1:17, 2:2, 9:10, 27:3, 36:14, 37:15, 38:14, 42:6, 42:15, 43:4, 49:22, 72:20, 79:11, 87:18, 90:7, 90:9, 128:4, 146:20
overall 14:8, 15:6, 15:22
overconstrained 40:10, 41:20
overheard 121:22
own 22:16, 72:17, 103:9, 138:9
owner 1:9, 3:14, 8:2, 9:4, 106:10

P

p-e-a-k 86:20
page 5:2, 5:8, 55:19, 57:5, 78:13, 78:16, 92:13, 94:16, 96:13, 105:1, 120:16, 121:4, 126:21, 141:10, 141:16
pages 1:21, 53:19
pair 24:19
pairing 136:12
paper 9:15, 24:4, 24:6, 28:3, 28:14, 55:1, 55:8, 87:18, 124:6
papers 133:2
paragraph 16:15, 54:3, 54:10, 54:15, 55:19, 56:1, 56:5, 56:13, 56:15, 60:17, 73:12, 74:1, 74:11, 80:21, 82:16, 88:21, 91:11, 93:20, 93:22, 94:1, 94:3, 94:11, 94:12, 94:16, 95:9, 107:4, 110:19, 111:21, 112:13, 113:17, 120:14, 121:2, 121:9, 122:22, 126:18, 126:19, 126:21, 128:10, 131:1, 132:9, 134:22, 135:5, 136:8, 137:2, 137:6, 137:14, 141:15
paragraphs 125:9, 125:20, 126:2, 126:8, 127:11, 127:13, 129:17, 132:13, 137:4
paralegal 102:9
paralinguistic 131:12
parens 136:16
parenthetical 136:9
parker 4:4, 7:16
parlance 88:11
part 21:13, 23:1, 24:3, 27:19, 29:19, 32:18, 59:4, 71:2, 83:20, 97:20, 112:11, 128:22, 132:19, 132:22
partially 24:20
particular 17:3, 107:11, 130:11, 142:5, 142:7
particularly 87:7
parties 7:19, 146:15,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

147:2, 147:4
pass
127:6, 139:19
passed
96:8
past
37:16
patent
1:1, 1:2, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 3:14, 5:9, 5:13, 5:17, 5:20, 6:7, 7:11, 7:12, 8:1, 9:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 54:7, 54:10, 56:6, 56:10, 56:13, 56:19, 57:7, 58:2, 58:6, 58:10, 60:9, 61:1, 61:22, 62:8, 63:7, 63:8, 67:12, 70:21, 72:4, 73:16, 74:3, 74:7, 77:3, 77:20, 78:14, 78:15, 79:14, 83:6, 88:11, 89:22, 95:15, 97:13, 98:1, 98:7, 98:16, 99:12, 100:6, 106:10, 106:13, 106:15, 106:22, 107:5, 107:9, 107:11, 107:18, 108:4, 108:21, 109:3, 109:15, 110:15, 111:22, 118:17, 122:4, 129:16, 129:17, 133:16, 133:17, 134:13, 141:4
patent's
95:11
patentable
117:8, 117:13, 117:15
patents
63:19, 65:11, 67:7, 68:21, 69:18, 71:15, 71:18, 117:7, 117:22
pattern
128:13, 128:15
patterns
127:18, 127:19, 127:20, 129:18, 130:3, 130:4, 130:5
pausing
35:22
paying
40:12
pcs
96:15
peak
13:20, 14:4, 16:20, 86:11, 86:12, 86:13, 86:15, 89:22, 94:8, 103:12, 103:17, 103:19, 103:21, 104:3, 104:11, 105:11, 105:14, 133:9
peak"
104:20
peak-frequency
135:9
peaks
86:20, 90:6, 90:9, 92:10, 92:11, 94:7, 130:7
penalties
8:21
people
12:7, 17:20, 35:14, 107:20, 108:1
perform
11:1, 11:8, 59:1
performance
42:8
performed
59:14, 60:4, 60:6, 68:4
performing
63:15, 100:20, 102:17, 102:18
perhaps
50:4, 72:20, 74:17, 92:7, 129:10
period
11:13, 27:3, 37:15, 38:14
periodic
10:19, 10:20
periodicity
105:9
perjury
8:21
person
9:19, 15:7, 15:8, 15:9, 15:10, 16:18, 36:7, 40:20, 42:21, 43:5, 95:8, 95:12, 95:17, 95:22, 121:20, 135:6, 142:5, 142:7
personally
138:17
petitioners
1:6, 3:3, 8:5, 140:6
ph
1:16, 2:2, 5:2, 5:16, 6:5, 8:20, 53:18, 144:22, 146:7, 146:20
phone
9:15
phonemes
12:4, 12:7
phrase
76:6, 80:20, 103:21, 104:11, 113:21, 119:12
physical
8:15, 30:13
physics
49:18
place
16:14, 86:14, 86:16, 98:3
placed
24:11
places
134:9
plaintiff
141:6
plaintiffs
141:11
planet
4:5, 7:17, 8:10
please
7:20, 9:3, 11:15, 11:21, 29:4, 32:22, 55:18, 57:2, 62:19, 79:14, 96:17, 110:13, 125:10, 126:19, 142:17, 143:15, 144:3
point
16:9, 37:10, 44:7, 48:8, 49:3, 49:17, 49:19, 52:6, 66:19, 66:20, 84:6, 98:3, 139:12
points
39:3, 81:11, 90:7, 90:10
portion
58:12, 83:11, 96:21, 129:2
portions
56:6, 56:12, 56:14, 59:17
posing
40:10
posita
9:21, 10:2,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

10:8, 12:10, 13:8, 16:4, 18:21, 20:3, 22:20, 23:14, 25:1, 25:10, 25:22, 26:14, 27:9, 28:17, 29:7, 29:8, 29:9, 29:10, 30:5, 30:7, 30:18, 31:8, 32:6, 32:8, 32:11, 33:7, 33:8, 33:9, 34:8, 34:10, 34:20, 35:6, 36:8, 36:15, 36:20, 40:13, 42:10, 46:11, 47:12, 61:13, 62:22, 70:14, 91:14, 93:2, 103:22, 118:8, 118:17, 118:20, 118:22, 119:20, 120:1, 120:2, 120:6, 120:10, 120:13, 120:17, 120:21, 134:1
position
49:15, 50:17
possession
95:14
possibilities
20:2, 20:3, 135:17
possibility
42:22, 66:17, 91:10, 93:20, 94:11
possible
23:13, 38:6, 39:21, 41:21, 48:11, 66:13, 66:18, 67:13, 68:3, 87:1, 87:6, 91:13, 136:12
potentially
68:22
power
14:9, 15:6, 16:21, 17:10, 17:18, 19:18, 20:10, 26:8, 27:4, 27:10, 34:14, 34:16
practice
70:9, 95:19, 126:6
precisely
133:15
precludes
57:18
predetermined
79:1, 79:6, 79:17, 80:4, 80:10, 80:11, 80:14, 80:20, 81:2, 81:7, 81:12, 81:19, 82:9, 82:10, 82:19, 83:1, 83:2, 83:6, 83:10, 83:18, 83:22, 84:1, 84:7, 84:15, 84:19, 85:7, 85:11, 85:19, 86:1, 86:18, 87:3, 87:14, 87:21, 89:13, 89:19, 120:10
prefer
115:22
preference
75:16
preparing
112:21
presence
8:15, 93:10
present
4:3, 37:16, 63:7, 111:20, 114:3, 114:16, 115:9, 132:3, 132:4
presented
56:20, 128:2
presenting
111:12, 112:15, 112:22, 113:5, 113:19, 123:17, 124:10, 125:4
presents
116:7, 116:11, 117:17
pressure
17:15, 19:6, 45:17, 48:5
presumably
66:12
pretty
64:11, 111:16, 116:11
previous
47:7
previously
5:12, 6:3, 14:13, 76:15, 92:4, 92:17, 96:4
principle
51:5, 51:8, 68:2, 82:13, 84:22, 92:20, 93:15
principles
45:19, 76:10
prior
26:21, 61:2, 61:22, 62:8, 63:19, 67:7, 70:1, 71:8, 71:16, 71:19, 77:2, 88:8, 88:11, 88:12, 88:15, 88:18, 89:1, 89:7, 89:14, 89:17, 90:4, 93:9, 101:18, 101:22, 102:2, 102:8, 102:13, 103:3, 103:11, 104:12, 114:1, 117:5, 132:22, 133:9, 134:16, 135:2, 138:14
priori
37:9
private
133:12, 134:14
privileged
113:8
probabilities
128:18, 130:18, 130:19, 132:6, 132:7
probability
128:13, 132:2
probable
130:11
probably
137:7
problem
27:17, 27:18, 32:4, 35:14, 38:2, 38:5, 41:11, 42:9, 43:1, 43:2, 43:16, 51:14, 81:10, 107:12, 138:5, 139:12, 139:15
problems
107:1
proceed
8:12
proceedings
106:3, 143:22
process
21:13, 32:8, 61:8, 61:14, 61:16, 62:10, 62:11, 66:9, 88:14, 88:22, 89:5, 121:12, 139:13, 139:14
processes
21:9, 61:6, 65:19, 114:17,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

115:6, 116:6
processing
66:2
producing
65:9
product
11:4
products
141:22
professional
53:4
program
46:12, 47:13, 108:18
pronounced
90:13
pronouncing
127:16
pronunciation
90:12
propagated
36:3
proportional
17:11, 18:1, 18:3, 18:6, 18:20, 20:15
propose
93:11
proposed
16:11, 78:19, 80:10, 83:20, 84:4, 97:18, 97:21, 98:17, 98:18, 99:19, 99:20, 102:1, 115:1, 117:9, 119:11, 119:14, 120:18, 120:20, 121:12, 132:21, 133:16
provide
98:22, 110:21, 135:1, 135:4
provided
58:15, 58:18, 100:4, 113:19
provides
82:17, 142:1
providing
112:9
proximity
58:14, 58:17, 58:21, 112:1
public
2:16, 8:22, 146:1, 146:4, 147:16
publication
5:18, 6:8
published
28:3, 137:19
pulse
11:12
pulses
10:18, 10:19, 11:17, 11:19, 12:12
purchasing
144:16
purpose
132:17
pursuant
2:15
pushing
72:13
put
44:6, 52:18, 53:16, 54:19, 55:10, 56:22, 76:22, 96:4, 101:15, 111:5, 127:7

Q

qualified
113:2
quality
131:17
quantities
92:19
quantity
18:8
question
13:6, 20:8, 21:18, 29:3, 32:1, 36:8, 36:12, 39:10, 40:9, 43:2, 47:7, 47:9, 48:18, 62:6, 62:16, 62:17, 62:19, 64:11, 65:11, 76:4, 77:9, 77:13, 85:16, 92:18, 96:16, 98:3, 113:10, 114:7, 114:9, 123:1, 124:7, 124:16, 124:19, 131:21, 142:19
questions
132:1, 140:9, 143:13
quickly
24:3
quiet
14:16
quietly
15:11
quite
70:12, 76:15
quote
129:2, 129:4, 129:5, 129:6, 137:14
quoted
83:11

R

r-a-i-t-i-o
90:14
raise
118:4
raised
42:22, 101:18, 101:20
raitio
90:5, 90:12, 90:20, 92:13, 93:1, 100:18, 101:8, 101:12, 103:16, 105:2, 105:15, 105:16, 133:3, 133:14, 134:10, 134:18, 135:1, 135:10, 135:14, 136:9, 137:7
range
62:16
rather
21:19, 30:13, 75:14, 93:17, 94:7, 94:17, 126:15, 128:12
ratio
38:9, 93:12
raw
19:17
read
29:20, 58:12, 59:4, 96:17, 97:6, 98:1, 120:6, 124:14, 131:7, 136:10, 141:18
reading
18:5, 95:18, 96:19, 107:15
reads
88:7, 88:15
ready
96:16
real
116:19
realize
118:17, 118:20
realized
75:3, 75:5, 76:1, 76:19, 76:22, 77:5, 77:20
really
12:4, 65:13, 72:14, 72:19, 73:1, 73:7, 80:21, 81:18, 104:4, 110:10, 116:19, 124:13, 129:21
reason
9:11, 35:18,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

44:7, 78:22
reasonable
95:12, 138:16
recall
102:20, 140:10
receive
50:5
received
39:21, 50:17, 100:14
receives
115:6
receiving
51:18
recess
44:1, 53:12, 78:7, 140:3
recessed
106:4
recite
113:4
recited
54:6, 109:8, 111:10
recognition
22:8, 22:11, 22:12, 69:11, 72:19, 117:2
recognize
49:5, 69:14, 131:3
recognizes
42:11
recommended
137:6
reconvene
106:4
record
43:22, 44:2, 53:5, 53:11, 53:13, 55:5, 78:6, 78:8, 105:22, 106:7, 124:3, 140:2, 140:4, 146:11
record:
144:1
redo
142:19
reduce
66:21
reducing
67:12
reductionist
116:9, 116:12
reeves@morganlew-is
3:11
refer
24:5, 127:13, 127:17
reference
49:3, 90:21, 96:7, 99:5, 103:16, 107:16, 123:21, 124:5, 124:14, 127:14, 133:3, 133:5
referenced
5:12, 6:3
references
61:2, 74:2, 90:5, 93:9, 120:7, 133:5, 135:3, 135:18, 136:11, 136:16, 138:2, 138:15
referencing
134:17
referred
80:9
referring
58:9
refers
58:6, 80:11, 103:18, 108:16, 108:17
reflection
105:8
reflects
113:17
regardless
66:9
register
44:15
registered
48:10
registration
147:18
reiterated
38:18
relate
17:5
related
51:9, 114:1, 123:13, 147:1
relates
76:1
relative
18:8, 27:6, 35:12, 36:6, 36:22, 37:8, 41:13, 67:7, 102:1
relatively
67:8, 67:19
relevant
61:22, 63:7, 71:16, 72:4, 72:7, 92:21, 117:21, 120:15, 131:21
reliance
35:13
rely
54:15, 56:14
relying
58:12
remain
72:1
remains
27:3
remember
47:17, 60:15, 104:16, 104:17
remotely
1:17, 2:2, 7:20, 146:20
render
66:22, 124:14, 124:21
rendered
71:9, 88:17
rendering
43:14, 112:18
renders
79:17, 80:5, 80:15, 88:13, 88:18
repeat
13:6, 29:3, 62:18, 62:19, 85:16
repeating
32:2, 39:10
reply
6:4, 16:10, 16:15, 24:6, 24:7, 24:12, 52:18, 53:17, 56:15, 57:12, 73:12, 74:11, 78:13, 82:16, 88:6, 93:20, 101:19, 102:12, 103:2, 103:12, 104:12, 110:17, 111:22, 112:14, 121:2, 126:18, 132:10, 135:21
report
16:14
reported
1:22
reporter
2:16, 8:7, 8:9, 8:13, 9:2, 12:1, 12:19, 12:22, 55:22, 74:19, 86:19, 122:14, 144:2, 144:6, 144:8, 144:12, 144:15, 144:19, 146:1, 146:3
reporter's
90:11
represent
7:21, 8:1, 8:5, 88:10, 137:18
representation
19:9, 86:15
representations
87:2

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

represented
146:16
representing
7:16, 8:10, 102:6, 142:3
reprinted
120:16
request
110:22, 111:16
require
13:13, 13:14, 37:9, 57:16
requires
112:14
research
28:14, 117:1
researcher
102:10
researchers
116:22
resemblance
123:6
resistor
20:14
resolutions
66:18
resonance
127:1, 127:4, 128:3, 128:5, 128:7, 128:11, 129:5, 129:7, 129:8, 130:8
resonances
128:14, 128:17, 129:19, 130:8
resource
87:14
respectfully
110:3
respective
131:10
respectively
110:2
responded
27:12, 47:7
responds
64:14
response
107:7
rest
75:11, 76:12
restate
124:7
restrictive
36:2
result
18:16, 50:11, 58:21, 64:1
results
61:9, 65:16, 73:6, 111:12, 111:20, 112:16, 112:22, 113:6, 113:19, 114:4, 114:16, 115:10, 116:11, 117:17, 123:17, 124:10, 125:4
reverberance
34:1, 34:2
reverberant
27:1, 35:11
reverberation
40:17
reviewing
125:1
revised
80:10, 83:20, 97:21, 98:17, 98:18, 99:20, 102:1, 120:18
revision
115:1
richard
1:16, 2:1, 5:2, 5:15, 6:5, 7:7, 8:20, 53:17, 143:21, 144:22, 146:7, 146:20
right
9:16, 10:2, 22:18, 23:2, 24:8, 34:18, 35:17, 37:10, 39:5, 40:1, 44:5, 44:16, 45:5, 50:8, 52:18, 54:2, 54:16, 55:15, 56:8, 59:5, 61:6, 66:3, 66:19, 68:7, 78:20, 80:3, 81:15, 82:5, 85:8, 86:14, 86:16, 88:8, 88:18, 89:1, 89:8, 91:11, 93:21, 94:11, 94:20, 98:8, 98:9, 98:12, 101:21, 104:20, 105:5, 113:20, 123:14, 124:15, 126:2, 128:3, 132:15, 133:20, 133:21, 136:20, 138:20, 142:13, 143:19
rise
18:10
roads
71:14
rockville
7:18
room
9:14
rough
144:13, 144:18
roughly
45:14
routinely
69:14, 117:13, 121:13
running
20:13
runtime
131:18
rush
144:7

S

said
15:20, 19:16, 20:1, 34:9, 35:20, 38:17, 42:9, 48:4, 48:21, 56:18, 61:20, 61:21, 62:6, 66:16, 67:18, 75:21, 77:1, 85:4, 87:16, 92:17, 129:2
same
13:11, 14:20, 15:17, 16:5, 17:2, 17:6, 17:22, 18:8, 18:10, 19:12, 19:20, 20:14, 21:6, 21:14, 23:8, 23:10, 30:10, 30:20, 32:14, 39:4, 39:22, 40:2, 40:8, 41:9, 44:14, 45:4, 45:6, 45:8, 46:4, 47:16, 47:21, 48:1, 48:10, 50:5, 50:12, 50:17, 51:19, 52:3, 52:22, 53:17, 53:20, 55:9, 56:14, 57:3, 57:6, 65:5, 70:6, 71:4, 72:2, 72:11, 73:18, 73:21, 74:3, 74:4, 74:8, 79:4, 85:21, 86:6, 87:10, 89:15, 92:3, 92:6, 94:5, 94:14, 96:8, 96:9, 104:21, 106:4, 115:17, 122:7, 124:5, 127:10, 134:12, 142:22, 143:5, 143:11

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

say
28:10, 34:16, 41:18, 41:19, 47:20, 48:22, 49:15, 50:2, 50:12, 51:16, 54:9, 56:9, 57:16, 58:1, 59:22, 62:2, 64:16, 69:12, 72:22, 80:18, 82:16, 88:12, 88:19, 95:16, 99:17, 105:6, 107:10, 114:22, 115:7, 116:9, 116:18, 116:20, 120:20, 122:3, 124:20, 130:22, 133:7, 136:8, 142:17
saying
18:12, 28:2, 87:19, 94:13, 110:8, 131:21, 137:14
says
53:2, 56:10, 57:13, 59:4, 83:9, 83:12, 126:21, 131:1, 142:12, 142:20, 143:3
scale
45:13
schematic
30:14, 31:3
school
45:22
schuster
96:7, 96:22, 97:6, 97:10, 98:21, 99:5, 100:1, 100:4
scope
16:7, 19:2, 20:6, 20:22, 22:6, 23:5, 23:18, 25:5, 25:14, 26:17, 27:15, 28:9, 29:1, 29:17, 31:12, 33:14, 35:1, 35:9, 36:18, 37:13, 38:12, 39:8, 42:2, 42:19, 44:19, 46:16, 47:4, 48:19, 51:1, 52:13, 62:14, 63:4, 65:1, 66:5, 67:2, 68:1, 68:17, 69:8, 70:19, 70:21, 71:12, 79:20, 80:7, 80:17, 84:21, 85:14, 87:5, 88:2, 90:3, 91:4, 91:17, 93:7, 97:4, 97:9, 99:3, 99:15, 100:8, 100:16, 101:5, 102:3, 103:5, 104:14, 109:15, 109:21, 114:6, 114:21, 115:12, 116:16, 117:19, 123:19, 124:12, 125:6, 130:17, 142:16
screen
96:13
seal
147:9
seattle
3:9
second
3:7, 11:8, 38:8, 47:20, 49:1, 50:16, 51:17, 55:20, 56:7, 57:14, 59:2, 81:1, 81:22, 82:4, 96:12, 120:12, 124:2, 142:6, 142:7, 143:3, 143:15
section
78:12, 80:19, 88:21, 94:15, 94:19, 97:6, 101:17, 107:17, 110:12, 110:18, 110:21, 111:3, 111:5, 112:18, 118:4, 123:2, 125:15, 132:10, 132:11, 132:13, 132:17, 133:10, 133:19
sections
112:19
see
39:22, 46:7, 65:7, 70:20, 82:20, 127:2, 130:4, 141:4, 141:11, 141:13
seems
81:17, 115:21, 116:2, 116:8, 116:11, 129:7
sees
29:8, 29:9
semantic
104:8
sense
21:20, 50:6
sensitive
121:18, 121:19
sensor
29:22, 30:22, 31:7, 32:10, 33:6, 58:14, 58:17, 58:21, 76:12, 112:1
sensors
30:16, 33:3, 75:10, 75:22, 76:1, 76:8, 76:11, 77:16
sentence
58:11, 126:20, 141:18
separate
50:14
separately
123:10
sequence
52:7
sequences
42:6, 42:14, 43:4
series
67:4, 90:6, 90:9
server(s
131:16
serves
70:2
services
1:4, 1:5, 7:9, 141:7, 141:22, 146:15, 146:16
session
106:5
set
44:9, 48:6, 51:14, 127:19, 146:8, 147:8
several
100:19
shall
47:19, 50:11, 51:15, 105:6
shimomura
73:15, 74:6, 77:21, 133:13, 134:6, 134:17, 135:3, 135:14, 136:4, 136:17, 137:9
shimomura's
135:8
shin
73:15, 74:6, 77:20, 123:15, 124:8, 124:14, 125:2, 134:6,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

134:17, 135:3, 135:7, 135:13, 136:4, 136:17, 137:9, 137:14, 137:18
short
9:21, 139:20
shorthand
146:1
should
24:11, 49:18, 51:8, 51:11, 62:18, 136:21, 137:11
show
39:3
shows
13:3
sic
57:18, 58:22, 60:10, 61:1, 95:10, 95:19, 131:12
signal
19:7, 20:14, 21:3, 34:1, 35:11, 37:19, 40:15, 51:18, 66:1, 73:8, 90:1, 93:3, 114:18, 115:7, 116:8, 130:1, 142:3
signature
144:21
signature-p1kal
147:14
signed
141:11
similar
92:7, 98:20, 118:4, 122:4
simple
21:16, 23:1, 33:18, 64:11, 76:15, 77:2
simpler
34:6
simply
63:1, 84:14, 85:6
simpson
4:4, 7:16
since
18:7, 63:22, 90:6, 119:12
single
32:17, 42:16, 61:8, 61:15, 94:8
sit
109:16
sitting
124:15
situation
47:18
situational
21:22
six
54:6, 141:19
skill
9:19, 16:19, 95:8, 95:13, 95:17, 95:22, 135:6
slightly
71:18
slope
89:22, 90:7, 90:10, 90:18
small
67:8, 67:9, 67:19, 80:8
smallish
22:10
softer
39:19
softness
16:1
software
30:13, 30:19, 125:16, 125:19, 126:1, 126:12
solely
54:8, 54:11
solve
107:2
some
12:11, 13:9, 19:6, 21:12, 22:21, 24:5, 26:21, 28:4, 31:16, 33:21, 37:9, 37:18, 42:7, 47:19, 50:9, 51:18, 68:4, 71:19, 101:10, 102:5, 102:7, 115:18, 118:3, 122:2, 129:9, 133:4, 134:18, 138:14
somebody
102:8, 121:14
someone
30:5, 82:4
something
11:17, 11:22, 13:15, 17:13, 19:7, 19:9, 33:2, 33:4, 36:19, 73:5, 73:8, 81:1, 82:1, 82:10, 91:8, 93:22, 103:18, 112:14, 116:4, 116:7, 117:4, 117:12, 117:14, 119:10, 125:2, 136:14, 138:1
sometimes
13:3, 24:5, 104:8, 121:15
somewhere
97:22, 105:13
sorry
8:6, 12:20, 13:13, 21:2, 21:15, 24:7, 29:2, 31:22, 32:21, 35:20, 43:11, 48:15, 52:11, 60:3, 62:15, 68:13, 69:16, 71:6, 74:19, 80:1, 96:14, 98:14, 102:18, 107:9, 107:15, 110:16, 111:3, 111:8, 115:21, 121:5, 122:11, 122:14, 126:19, 126:21, 128:21, 129:4, 129:14, 142:17, 143:12
sort
12:11, 13:9, 37:9, 122:2
sought
107:1
sound
36:3, 38:20, 48:5, 128:16, 142:3
soundclear
1:8, 7:10, 141:5
sounded
36:12
sounds
27:2, 113:15, 129:8
source
21:9, 31:18, 34:3, 35:16, 36:3, 36:4
sources
63:19, 102:6, 102:8
speak
45:3, 49:16, 50:10, 121:21, 122:1
speaker
22:10, 38:1, 38:19, 38:20, 40:21, 41:15, 46:20, 48:21, 49:6, 50:1, 50:3, 50:10, 51:15, 65:11,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

65:12, 73:22
speakers
27:21, 40:1, 40:7, 43:1, 50:5, 50:12, 51:5, 51:21, 52:1
speaking
9:16, 39:5, 39:18, 39:19, 43:6, 44:10, 44:14, 45:1, 47:19, 47:21, 48:1, 49:1, 49:8, 50:14, 64:15, 106:16
speaks
36:7, 50:2, 50:3, 51:17
spec
98:4, 119:17, 120:13
specific
15:13, 16:14, 26:20, 120:9, 133:2
specification
28:3, 57:19, 58:5, 59:13, 81:3, 82:14, 82:17, 83:16, 85:1, 95:11, 95:18, 95:21, 98:11, 98:15, 99:11, 99:20, 99:22, 106:22, 112:3, 118:16
specificity
99:11, 118:15
specifies
49:3
specify
68:21
spectral
12:6, 93:11, 93:14, 127:18, 128:13, 128:14, 129:18
spectrum
12:4, 90:9, 92:11, 105:3
speculate
71:14, 116:1, 139:8
speculation
10:12, 12:15, 14:22, 15:19, 16:7, 19:2, 19:15, 20:6, 20:22, 22:6, 23:19, 25:5, 25:14, 26:17, 27:15, 28:9, 29:16, 31:11, 35:1, 35:9, 36:18, 37:12, 38:12, 39:7, 42:1, 44:18, 46:15, 47:4, 48:19, 50:22, 52:12, 62:14, 64:22, 66:5, 68:17, 69:8, 70:19, 71:11, 84:11, 84:21, 85:14, 87:5, 90:3, 91:17, 93:6, 97:3, 100:9, 116:19, 138:12, 139:7
speculative
139:10
speech
10:9, 22:8, 22:11, 27:1, 40:18, 51:4, 62:1, 69:11, 72:19, 105:3, 105:5, 114:17, 115:6, 116:22, 117:2, 119:21, 126:22, 127:19, 127:21, 128:16, 129:4, 129:5, 129:7, 129:10, 130:5, 130:6, 130:11, 131:3, 131:16, 134:5, 135:11, 137:7, 137:16, 138:20, 139:4, 139:14, 139:16
spell
11:15, 11:21
spelled
90:14
spend
115:18
spent
102:15
spi
48:4
spl
47:20, 47:21, 48:4, 48:5, 48:22, 49:2
spoken
84:14, 85:5
spot
16:9
sprenger
3:16, 8:1
square
17:11, 17:16, 17:18, 18:7, 18:20, 45:12, 45:18, 51:10
sreynolds@daigna-ultiyer
3:21
stamp
55:10, 57:4
stand
43:21, 53:10, 78:5, 105:21, 140:1
standard
131:22, 144:5
standards
112:17
standpoint
30:4
start
9:9, 36:14, 39:13, 49:22, 51:21, 79:11, 87:18, 128:4
started
18:12, 39:20
starting
37:9, 39:2, 39:3, 39:22, 52:6, 144:3
starts
39:14, 39:15, 48:21, 49:1, 82:4
state
7:21, 16:16, 45:20, 57:11, 59:18, 74:1, 74:10, 81:2, 95:6, 103:21, 112:13, 120:14, 121:16, 129:17, 129:22, 135:6
stated
15:4, 84:3, 87:11, 92:4, 95:18, 107:4, 113:21, 122:19, 134:21, 135:20
statement
81:3, 116:13, 116:14, 138:8
states
1:1, 7:11, 81:3, 129:16
stating
94:3, 121:9, 121:11, 125:15, 126:4
step
51:2
steps
44:13
stern
1:16, 2:1, 5:2, 5:16, 6:5, 7:7, 8:20, 9:6, 44:5, 53:16, 53:18, 55:8, 78:11,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

106:12, 113:9, 124:13, 140:9, 141:3, 143:17, 143:21, 144:22, 146:7, 146:20
steve
7:22
steven
3:15
still
29:18, 37:9, 43:14, 45:3, 66:8, 66:11
stipulate
8:14
storage
108:17
store
87:1
stores
108:18
straightforward
111:17
strictly
128:1
striking
123:6
struggling
92:20
study
124:21
studying
115:19
stuff
17:2, 36:5
submitting
72:8
subset
134:18
substantially
72:20, 73:5
substitute
78:20, 88:7, 88:18, 89:1, 132:21
sufficient
68:9, 135:20, 136:16
suggest
133:8
suggesting
49:14, 83:5
suggests
90:5, 90:21
suite
3:8, 3:18, 7:18
super
37:1
supply
96:1
support
118:16, 119:17, 127:22
suppose
136:3
supposed
29:18, 114:8
supposition
60:2, 60:8
sure
22:18, 27:10, 27:16, 28:5, 29:6, 32:4, 36:14, 39:9, 39:12, 43:19, 43:20, 49:11, 50:8, 60:14, 75:22, 133:4, 134:12, 144:20
surprised
97:7
surrounding
81:6, 81:18
svm
127:22, 129:21, 131:2, 131:22
swear
8:14
switch
69:4
sworn
8:11, 8:21, 146:9
system
23:14, 28:12, 28:18, 28:20, 29:8, 29:9, 29:11, 29:12, 29:13, 29:21, 30:2, 30:5, 30:6, 30:8, 30:12, 30:21, 30:22, 31:6, 31:8, 32:12, 32:15, 33:1, 33:2, 33:5, 33:7, 33:8, 33:10, 33:17, 40:11, 40:14, 41:1, 49:5, 51:22, 65:13, 69:15, 69:21, 75:8, 75:9, 75:11, 76:12, 77:15, 77:17, 83:16, 85:10, 85:18, 87:17, 87:19, 88:4, 107:20, 108:5, 111:17, 111:18, 111:19, 114:9, 114:11, 117:8, 117:9, 117:12, 128:2, 129:20, 133:15
systems
69:16, 70:10, 70:15, 71:8, 108:21, 108:22

T

table
60:2
tail
32:1
take
19:4, 42:4, 52:20, 67:4, 75:12, 75:14, 78:4, 105:20, 119:16, 139:20
taken
9:9, 71:5, 71:7, 146:10
takes
65:14, 114:17
taking
57:1, 65:8, 73:8, 77:10
talk
14:3, 14:9, 78:11, 94:15, 101:1, 104:4, 106:12, 116:6, 120:8, 126:16, 132:22, 133:1, 133:11
talked
20:9, 20:12, 63:13, 86:7, 103:7, 119:8, 120:7
talking
14:17, 15:10, 15:13, 18:14, 37:19, 42:21, 63:10, 66:8, 66:11, 76:21, 82:4, 91:19, 91:22, 92:8, 93:22, 94:1, 97:9, 102:16, 105:16, 121:13, 121:19, 121:20, 128:11, 139:2
talks
15:7, 93:10
target
72:14
task
113:16
taught
135:10
teach
63:19, 66:6
teaches
83:6
teachings
68:20, 134:10
technical
11:19, 28:14, 53:6

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

technologies
1:8, 7:10, 141:5
technology
70:8, 73:4, 109:8, 115:19, 117:2
telephone
3:10, 3:20
tell
10:16, 25:19, 51:11, 56:16, 72:10, 77:4, 125:1
tells
85:1
ten
18:4, 18:6, 44:10, 44:11, 44:14, 45:1, 48:7, 48:22, 50:1, 51:15, 144:6
term
11:22, 79:1, 79:6, 79:17, 80:3, 80:4, 80:14, 81:14, 81:19, 103:17, 113:16, 119:13
terms
9:15, 20:3, 21:1, 24:16, 24:18, 37:3, 47:15, 86:2, 132:5
terrible
31:22
test
18:16
testify
8:22
testimony
9:12, 23:5, 28:8, 61:18, 77:7, 88:2, 146:11
text
56:9, 58:5, 58:9, 120:15
th
144:11, 144:19, 147:9
thank
9:2, 33:15, 86:21, 90:15, 96:10, 124:7, 127:8, 142:11, 143:16, 143:18
that'd
75:16, 78:17
themselves
7:21, 76:9, 76:14, 126:15
theory
124:22
therefore
74:4
thing
17:2, 17:22, 34:5, 35:10, 73:2, 73:21, 99:17, 123:3
things
15:2, 15:6, 17:15, 18:5, 18:19, 20:12, 46:20, 63:16, 67:13, 70:9, 72:21, 121:15, 121:17, 138:21
think
10:13, 11:17, 16:8, 20:7, 22:20, 22:22, 24:2, 34:9, 35:20, 38:4, 40:9, 49:10, 53:8, 62:17, 63:5, 76:6, 77:8, 86:9, 90:13, 92:20, 93:9, 97:9, 101:9, 109:16, 114:7, 114:8, 129:12, 129:15, 141:19
thinking
76:8
thought
32:22, 115:14
thousand
69:13
three
10:14, 18:4, 18:19, 74:13
threshold
10:10, 12:11, 13:9, 13:14, 13:19, 14:10, 14:15, 15:9, 15:14, 15:21, 16:17, 18:17, 20:4, 20:20, 21:2, 21:3, 21:10, 21:11, 21:13, 21:19, 21:21, 22:22, 23:7, 23:15, 23:16, 26:9, 75:8, 77:12, 86:13, 90:18, 91:1, 91:14, 91:20, 92:1, 92:5, 92:7, 93:2, 94:2, 94:8, 94:10, 100:14, 112:5, 112:8, 118:9, 119:1, 119:10, 119:22, 127:1, 127:4, 128:6, 128:7, 128:12, 129:5, 129:8, 129:10, 130:14, 132:8, 135:9
thresholds
14:19, 15:1, 15:16, 15:17, 16:3, 17:6, 19:12, 91:20
through
9:16, 20:13, 24:3, 31:17, 40:16, 93:11, 96:8, 96:18, 98:1, 108:14, 134:10
tilt
93:11, 93:14
time
7:14, 7:15, 10:2, 11:2, 11:3, 11:5, 11:12, 11:13, 14:1, 25:20, 27:3, 31:14, 37:15, 38:14, 42:6, 42:10, 42:15, 42:21, 43:4, 43:18, 43:22, 44:3, 44:8, 53:11, 53:14, 66:11, 78:6, 78:9, 95:14, 101:19, 102:15, 105:19, 105:22, 106:8, 115:19, 129:1, 130:2, 140:2, 140:5, 143:21
times
18:3, 18:6, 39:17, 48:13, 50:14, 64:17
title
112:20, 133:19
today
7:16, 8:10, 9:12, 27:17, 35:2, 42:10, 68:21, 71:16, 86:8, 97:10, 109:16, 138:22, 140:10
today's
7:14, 69:16
together
81:8
told
41:10, 65:19
tonight
144:13

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

took
68:7
top
120:16, 126:20
topic
110:2, 138:16
topics
121:19
tough
44:8
toward
50:15
track
32:18
trademark
1:1, 7:11
traffic
121:16
trained
131:3
training
127:21, 131:4, 131:8, 131:15
transcript
5:7, 6:2, 76:7, 144:16, 144:18
transform
11:10, 11:11, 93:3
trial
1:2, 7:12
tries
42:11
trigonometry
31:18
trouble
29:3
true
100:12, 137:20, 146:11
truly
40:22
truth
40:13
try
40:19, 44:6, 62:21, 136:20
trying
21:8, 32:5, 32:16, 35:15, 37:5, 40:22, 55:20, 55:21, 62:5, 71:1, 76:22, 96:12, 98:14
turf
66:7
turn
105:1, 132:9, 141:10, 141:15
turning
127:11
twice
64:14, 65:15
twist
62:5
two
10:13, 11:14, 13:12, 13:13, 13:17, 15:2, 24:12, 31:13, 31:14, 31:16, 38:6, 39:1, 39:13, 39:16, 40:7, 42:22, 46:3, 46:9, 46:12, 47:14, 49:17, 50:12, 50:19, 50:20, 52:1, 52:3, 56:6, 61:6, 61:10, 61:11, 64:17, 67:9, 67:14, 68:8, 68:22, 69:18, 69:19, 70:11, 71:15, 71:17, 94:6, 100:12, 100:17, 100:19, 101:1, 101:10, 102:16, 131:22, 132:1, 136:18
type
109:13
typically
30:11, 34:1, 67:9, 132:5, 136:10

U

unambiguous
27:21
unambiguously
118:18, 118:21
under
8:21, 47:21, 51:20
understand
38:4, 38:5, 39:1, 49:21, 52:19, 89:12, 94:9, 103:22, 104:3, 104:9, 106:18, 113:3, 113:11
understanding
94:22, 95:6
understood
11:21, 16:19, 45:21, 61:13, 62:5, 108:1, 110:5
undue
95:20, 136:21
unfortunately
36:5
unit
19:20, 23:16, 54:6
united
1:1, 7:10
units
16:3, 17:6, 17:15, 17:19, 17:22, 19:13, 19:17, 19:19, 20:4, 20:8, 21:6, 23:8, 49:2, 91:1, 92:2, 92:6, 92:7, 94:5, 130:14
universe
20:2
unless
51:22, 75:14
unlimited
20:16, 66:12, 66:13, 66:17
unrealistically
40:10, 41:19
until
82:4
upper
71:22
use
12:11, 13:9, 13:14, 17:21, 19:5, 19:12, 20:4, 21:13, 26:10, 29:13, 29:21, 29:22, 31:15, 33:11, 33:17, 34:9, 36:1, 38:9, 40:14, 41:2, 41:6, 46:6, 73:4, 73:5, 79:5, 79:16, 80:3, 80:4, 80:14, 84:7, 89:18, 91:14, 91:22, 93:14, 97:11, 97:13, 103:17, 105:14, 118:9, 119:1, 119:12, 131:17
useful
102:17
user
39:2, 39:17, 39:19, 41:14, 43:8, 44:10, 44:13, 44:22, 45:2, 45:5, 45:9, 47:18, 47:20, 48:7, 49:1, 58:19, 64:11, 64:14, 108:1, 114:2, 134:11, 134:13, 142:9
user's
26:12, 54:7,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

107:7, 114:17, 115:6
user-to-device 54:8
users 39:13, 46:3, 46:9, 46:13, 47:14, 48:12, 50:14, 50:20, 107:21
uses 33:10, 64:12, 85:19
using 10:10, 12:17, 19:7, 26:1, 26:15, 31:8, 32:12, 32:17, 34:5, 34:21, 36:10, 36:11, 36:16, 36:21, 37:8, 40:6, 41:1, 47:2, 47:5, 47:9, 47:12, 51:9, 52:8, 59:14, 60:11, 62:1, 66:10, 66:11, 84:18, 85:11, 87:21, 93:12, 109:17, 119:22, 131:4, 133:13, 134:5
usually 61:11
utterance 130:12, 131:3, 131:8, 131:10, 131:13, 131:18
utterances 131:5, 131:15

V

v-1-a 59:2
v-1-b 59:2
v1a 59:1, 82:19, 83:7
v1b 59:2
vaguely 122:2
valid 99:5
value 13:22, 14:5, 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 14:14, 15:4, 15:21, 21:10, 21:19, 21:21, 22:21, 22:22, 23:7, 23:14, 23:15, 47:5, 58:22, 59:5, 59:8, 92:1, 112:5
values 26:11, 59:9, 90:8, 130:7, 131:11
variability 37:18
variable 22:22, 129:9
variables 15:16, 27:12, 34:17, 66:2
variations 105:6, 105:8
various 46:20, 69:20, 109:4, 131:9, 136:5
vary 14:16, 22:1, 75:8, 76:12
vector 127:22
verify 124:4
versus 7:10, 19:18, 128:15
vertical 91:5
vibration 14:2
vice-versa 14:10
video 7:15, 7:19, 144:1
videographer 4:4, 7:6, 7:16, 8:9, 43:21, 44:2, 53:10, 53:13, 78:5, 78:8, 105:21, 106:7, 140:1, 140:4, 143:14, 143:19
videotaped 1:15, 2:1, 7:7
vienna 3:19
view 139:12
virginia 2:17, 3:19, 146:4, 147:17, 147:18
vocal 11:20, 43:6
vocalizes 38:1, 41:14
voice 7:20, 25:16, 27:17, 28:5, 31:18, 54:5, 54:7, 57:13, 57:14, 59:1, 59:2, 73:16, 74:2, 74:7, 74:14, 79:1, 79:6, 79:17, 80:4, 80:10, 80:11, 80:14, 80:20, 81:1, 81:2, 81:7, 81:12, 81:14, 81:22, 82:3, 82:4, 82:9, 82:18, 82:19, 82:22, 83:1, 83:2, 83:6, 83:10, 83:11, 83:18, 83:22, 84:1, 84:7, 84:8, 84:13, 84:16, 84:19, 85:5, 85:7, 85:11, 85:19, 86:2, 86:18, 87:3, 87:14, 87:21, 87:22, 89:13, 89:19, 89:21, 100:14, 106:18, 107:7, 112:2, 112:6, 114:14, 115:5, 120:11, 120:12, 140:11, 142:2, 142:3, 142:4, 142:5, 142:6, 142:7, 142:8, 142:12, 142:13, 142:20, 142:21, 143:3, 143:4
voice-content 142:1, 142:10
voice-control 142:9
voices 25:2, 25:7, 25:15, 26:1, 29:10, 29:14, 30:9, 31:9, 32:13, 33:7, 33:10, 33:11, 57:9, 60:10, 64:20, 71:9, 91:15
voicing 105:9
voltmeter 19:8
volts 17:12, 19:17, 20:10
volume 26:1, 26:15,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

26:19, 27:7, 28:4, 28:18, 29:9, 33:8, 34:18, 34:21, 35:3, 35:14, 36:1, 36:4, 36:10, 36:11, 36:16, 36:22, 37:8, 37:15, 37:16, 37:22, 38:8, 38:13, 38:20, 39:4, 39:20, 40:12, 41:3, 41:6, 44:15, 45:11, 46:4, 46:6, 47:2, 47:6, 47:8, 47:12, 48:10, 49:11, 50:2, 50:3, 50:5, 50:11, 50:16, 51:18, 51:19, 52:9, 64:12, 64:14, 64:16, 64:18, 65:14, 65:15, 68:7
volumes
38:7, 40:1, 49:17, 52:7

W

want
14:6, 15:8, 15:9, 40:14, 44:6, 54:19, 104:10, 116:18, 119:11, 134:14, 144:12
wanted
98:2
wants
124:18
washington
3:9
watch
24:19
watts
19:18
wave
87:13
way
10:22, 11:8, 21:12, 21:22, 25:10, 28:17, 33:18, 36:2, 40:5, 42:12, 46:10, 51:14, 60:5, 62:3, 62:21, 63:20, 63:21, 68:19, 73:18, 74:3, 74:4, 74:8, 76:10, 76:13, 86:2, 88:16, 90:13, 111:10, 112:3, 116:12, 117:9, 122:7, 127:14, 147:5
ways
10:8, 10:21, 11:14, 12:10, 13:8, 17:1, 18:21, 19:3, 19:13, 20:9, 20:16, 20:18, 21:12, 22:13, 25:6, 26:18, 28:15, 63:15, 100:20, 101:2
we're
13:7, 13:15, 16:18, 62:17, 63:17, 64:8, 66:8, 66:11, 68:21, 71:16, 90:6, 90:8, 92:8, 94:6, 97:9, 121:13, 121:15, 122:12, 123:13, 128:16, 128:17
we've
119:6, 133:3
weather
121:16
web
1:5, 7:9, 141:7, 146:16
wednesday
1:18, 146:21
week
144:11
well-informed
40:13, 41:5
whatever
18:9, 104:2
whereas
121:22
whereof
147:8
whereupon
8:19, 106:2
whether
10:9, 14:4, 17:5, 21:11, 25:16, 28:6, 28:19, 29:12, 29:13, 30:8, 31:8, 32:6, 32:11, 33:9, 33:11, 37:18, 37:19, 40:11, 43:8, 43:12, 66:9, 67:21, 70:3, 73:2, 80:14, 80:22, 82:22, 83:10, 83:21, 83:22, 84:8, 84:13, 85:5, 85:10, 85:18, 87:21, 88:7, 88:12, 88:14, 88:17, 89:6, 98:7, 98:11, 99:5, 100:13, 104:10, 113:4, 113:17, 114:9, 117:14, 117:15, 118:22, 119:21, 120:11, 124:15, 125:2, 125:13, 130:10, 131:18, 138:7
whisper
10:10, 10:17, 11:7, 13:17, 13:18, 83:19, 84:1, 84:2, 84:8, 86:3, 86:7, 86:8, 86:10, 87:12, 87:22, 89:18, 93:11, 93:14, 98:19, 100:14, 102:17, 102:18, 103:8, 118:10, 119:2, 119:9, 119:21, 128:15, 133:1, 133:8, 135:2, 135:8, 136:6
whispered
84:13, 85:5, 97:1, 105:4, 126:22, 127:19, 129:4, 130:5, 130:12, 131:4, 131:5, 131:6, 131:14, 131:19, 135:11, 137:7, 137:15, 138:19, 139:4, 139:14, 139:16
whispering
134:12, 134:14
whispers
99:1, 133:14, 134:9
widely
102:22
willing
41:19
wish
101:11, 124:22
within
27:2, 70:20, 146:4
without
13:3, 25:2, 25:11, 26:1, 37:18, 55:2, 73:10, 84:2, 84:15, 85:7,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

87:14, 95:20, 112:9, 116:19, 118:10, 119:3, 120:2, 125:1, 125:18, 130:6, 131:20
word
11:15, 11:19, 12:9, 24:4, 66:19, 81:7, 104:20, 105:14
words
54:13, 69:13, 69:14, 77:1, 81:11, 103:12, 107:21, 135:5
work
17:20, 136:21, 137:12, 138:17
working
46:17, 55:12, 138:6
wouldn't
26:11, 33:17, 37:1, 42:17, 51:7, 82:9, 87:1, 87:16, 114:11, 120:21
wrapping
105:19
write
20:18
written
24:13, 94:19, 95:1, 95:7, 95:11
wrong
22:19, 107:16

Y

yeah
32:4, 43:12, 48:17, 50:8, 53:7, 53:8, 55:1, 55:12, 55:16, 58:16, 71:13, 72:6, 75:13, 75:20, 77:8, 78:17, 86:9, 96:12, 123:11, 139:22, 142:19, 144:17
years
72:21, 102:20
yourself
96:19

Z

zero
11:5, 14:8, 93:13, 105:12, 130:20
zoom
1:17, 2:2, 146:21

,

,983
5:20

0

00
140:15
00565
1:10, 7:13
00673
1:12, 7:13, 55:6, 140:14
0083281
5:19
02
44:3
0379638
6:9
05
78:9
07
1:19, 7:3, 146:22
08
7:15

1

10
47:20, 47:21, 48:4, 48:22, 49:2, 49:16, 50:2, 51:17, 56:7, 56:8, 57:7, 57:15, 57:20, 58:1, 58:11, 59:18, 73:12, 74:1, 74:11
100
14:3
1001
5:13, 57:3
1002
5:15, 55:11, 55:14, 55:17, 55:18, 56:3, 56:5, 56:14
1003
5:17, 124:3
1016
5:20, 96:5
1024
3:20
107144
147:18
11
96:11, 96:18, 98:21, 99:9, 100:3
11,069,337
1:11
11,244,675
1:13, 5:13
12
1:19, 7:3, 7:15, 43:22, 146:22, 147:9
1202
6:4, 53:21, 56:15, 73:13, 78:17, 110:17
1208
6:7, 127:7, 127:10
1212
5:10, 140:13, 140:14, 140:21
124
5:17
127
6:7
13
44:3, 53:11, 53:14, 78:6
1301
3:7
14
78:9, 106:1, 141:16, 144:11, 144:19
140
5:4, 5:9
147
1:21
15
53:11, 106:8
16
78:13, 78:16, 140:2, 140:5, 143:21
17
53:14
18
6:6, 120:16
19
94:16
1980
69:12

2

2
106:2
2(a
110:12, 110:19, 110:22, 112:18, 118:4
2(b
78:12
2(c
94:15
2(d
101:17
2(d)(3
132:10, 132:11
20
18:3
2016
6:9, 137:19,

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673

137:20, 138:20
2017
5:19
2018
10:2, 10:6, 10:10, 16:5, 17:6, 22:4, 22:8, 25:1, 25:22, 28:4, 34:20, 35:6, 36:8, 36:15, 37:4, 37:7, 40:5, 46:11, 61:13, 62:9, 70:11, 100:12, 126:6
2025
1:10, 1:12, 7:13, 55:6, 140:14, 140:15
2026
1:18, 7:4, 7:14, 36:20, 37:3, 37:6, 146:21, 147:10
2029
147:12
206
3:10
20850
7:18
22
92:13, 105:1
22182
3:19
24
5:10
25
5:10, 5:16, 110:19, 113:17, 126:21
26
6:6
27
111:21
274
3:10
28
55:19, 107:18
280
3:20
29
106:4, 106:6, 106:8

3

3
106:4, 106:6
30
50:4, 50:8, 135:17
3000
3:8
31
147:12
32
56:7, 57:20, 58:11, 58:15, 112:13
337
63:8, 117:22, 133:16, 134:13
36
121:2, 122:22
37
107:18, 140:2
38
56:7, 57:20, 58:11, 125:9, 126:8
39
126:8

4

4
145:1, 146:22
40
125:9, 126:8
400
7:18
42
56:8, 140:5
43
80:21
44
81:3, 82:16, 107:4
45
16:15, 91:11, 93:20, 93:22, 94:1, 94:11, 94:12, 120:14
450
3:18
451
7:17
46
56:8, 143:21
47
95:9, 145:1, 146:22

5

50
88:21
52
6:4, 127:12, 127:13
53
126:18
54
78:6, 106:1, 106:2
55
5:15
56
5:13
565
140:15
57
43:22, 126:20
58
127:12, 127:13
59
54:16, 55:19, 56:3, 56:5, 56:13, 129:18

6

6
54:10
60
127:12, 127:13, 128:10, 129:18, 131:1, 132:9, 132:13, 134:22, 136:8, 137:2, 137:4
61
135:5, 137:14
62
137:6
627236
1:20
63
141:15
6425
3:10
65
132:14, 137:2, 137:4
67
61:1
675
16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 54:7, 54:10, 56:6, 56:13, 56:18, 57:7, 58:2, 61:21, 62:8, 73:16, 74:3, 74:7, 77:3, 77:20, 78:15, 79:13, 89:21, 97:13, 98:1, 98:7, 98:16, 99:12, 100:6, 106:12, 106:15, 106:22, 107:5, 107:17, 108:4, 108:20, 110:15, 117:22, 133:16, 134:13

8

8229
3:18
8b
92:12
8c
92:12

9

9.680
5:20

SoundClear Exhibit 2021
Amazon et al. v. SoundClear - IPR2025-00673